

# AeroMACS Final Verification Report

Document information	
Project Title	New Communication Technology at Airport
Project Number	9.16
Project Manager	AIRBUS
Deliverable Name	AeroMACS Final Verification Report
Deliverable ID	D11
Edition	00.02.00
Template Version	03.00.00
Task contributors	
AIRBUS, SELEX	
Please complete the advanced	properties of the document

### Abstract

This document provides the Verification report from Project 9.16 on the AeroMACS system. It describes the results of verification exercises defined in 9.16-D06 ([6]) and how they have been conducted.

## **Authoring & Approval**

Prepared By - Authors of the document.			
Name & Company	Position & Title	Date	
AIRBUS		5/01/2015	
SELEX ES		5/01/2015	

Reviewed By - Reviewers internal to the project.			
Name & Company	Position & Title	Date	
EUROCONTROL		10/03/2015	
THALES		10/03/2015	
SELEX ES		23/03/2015	
ALTRAN for Airbus		20/04/2015	
SOGETI for Airbus		20/04/2015	

Reviewed By - Other SESAR projects, Airspace Users, staff association, military, Industrial Support, other organisations.			
Name & Company	Position & Title	Date	
INDRA		16/03/2015	

Approved for submission to the SJU By - Representatives of the company involved in the project.			
Name & Company	Position & Title	Date	
AIRBUS		16/03/2015	
EUROCONTROL		16/03/2015	
SELEX ES		16/03/2015	
THALES		16/03/2015	

Rejected By - Representatives of the company involved in the project.			
Name & Company	Position & Title	Date	
None			

Rational for rejection

None.

## **Document History**

Edition	Date	Status	Author	Justification
00.00.01	5/01/2015	DRAFT	AIRBUS	New Document
00.00.02	9/02/2015	DRAFT	AIRBUS	Draft for coordination with Selex
00.00.03	27/02/2015	DRAFT	SELEX	Incorporation of SELEX inputs
00.00.04	9/03/2015	DRAFT	AIRBUS	Completed draft for review by all Partners
00.01.00	30/03/15	ISSUE	AIRBUS	First Issue
00.02.00	23/04/15	ISSUE	AIRBUS	New version addressing SJU comments

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles

🕵 www.sesarju.eu

## Intellectual Property Rights (foreground)

This deliverable consists of SJU foreground.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

3 of 205

## **Table of Contents**

EXECUTIVE	SUMMARY	11
1 INTROD	JCTION	13
1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4 1.5	PURPOSE OF THE DOCUMENT INTENDED READERSHIP STRUCTURE OF THE DOCUMENT GLOSSARY OF TERMS ACRONYMS AND TERMINOLOGY	
2 CONTEX	T OF THE VERIFICATION	17
2.1 2.2 2.2.1 2.2.2	SYSTEM OVERVIEW SUMMARY OF VERIFICATION EXERCISE/S Summary of Verification Objectives and Success Criteria Choice of methods and techniques	
3 CONDUC	T OF VERIFICATION EXERCISES	
3.1 3.2 3.3 <i>3.3.1</i> <i>3.3.2</i>	VERIFICATION EXERCISES PREPARATION VERIFICATION EXERCISES EXECUTION DEVIATIONS FROM THE PLANNED ACTIVITIES Deviations with Respect to the Verification Strategy Deviations with Respect to the Verification Plan	
4 VERIFIC	ATION EXERCISES RESULTS	24
4.1 4.1.1 4.1.2 4.1.3 4.2 4.2.1 4.2.2 4.2.3 4.2.4 4.2.5 4.2.6 4.2.7 4.2.8 4.2.9 4.2.10 4.2.10 4.2.11 4.2.12 4.2.13	SUMMARY OF VERIFICATION EXERCISES RESULTS	
5 CONCLU	SIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS	
5.1 5.1.1 5.1.2 5.1.3 5.2	CONCLUSIONS Selex ES LAB Test Session Results (STEP 1) Real Environments Test Session Results (STEPs 2/3/4) Conclusion regarding the level of maturity achieved RECOMMENDATIONS	
6 STEP 1 \	<b>PRIFICATION EXERCISES REPORT (SELEX LABORATORY TESTS)</b>	
6.1 6.2 <i>6.2.1</i> <i>6.2.2</i> <i>6.2.3</i> 6.3	VERIFICATION EXERCISE SCOPE CONDUCT OF VERIFICATION EXERCISES. Verification Exercise Preparation Verification Exercise execution. Deviation from the planned activities. VERIFICATION EXERCISE RESULTS	

founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

4 of 205

6.3.1 6.3.2 6.4 6.4.1 6.4.2	Summary of Verification exercise Results Analysis of Verification Exercise Results Conclusions AND RECOMMENDATIONS Conclusions Recommendations	
7 STEP 2 \	/ERIFICATION EXERCISES REPORT (AIRBUS LABORATORY TESTS)	
7.1 7.2 7.2.1 7.2.2 7.2.3 7.3 7.3	VERIFICATION EXERCISES SCOPE CONDUCT OF VERIFICATION EXERCISE Verification Exercise Preparation Verification Exercise execution Deviation from the planned activities VERIFICATION EXERCISE RESULTS	
7.3.1 7.3.2 7.4 7.4.1 7.4.2 8 STEP 3 V	Analysis of Verification Exercise Results CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS Conclusions Recommendations	
8.1 8.2 8.2.1 8.2.2 8.2.3 8.3 8.3.1 8.3.2 8.4 8.4.1 8.4.1 8.4.2	VERIFICATION EXERCISE SCOPE CONDUCT OF VERIFICATION EXERCISE Verification Exercise Preparation Verification Exercise execution Deviation from the planned activities Verification from the planned activities Verification exercise Results Summary of Verification exercise Results Analysis of Verification Exercise Results CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS Conclusions Recommendations	141 141 146 146 146 146 146 146 146 180 180 181
9 STEP 4 \	ERIFICATION EXERCISES REPORT (TESTS WITH AN AIRCRAFT)	
9.1 9.2 9.2.1 9.2.2 9.2.3 9.3 9.3.1 9.3.2 9.4 9.4.1 9.4.2 10	VERIFICATION EXERCISE SCOPE CONDUCT OF VERIFICATION EXERCISE Verification Exercise Preparation Verification Exercise execution Deviation from the planned activities VERIFICATION EXERCISE RESULTS Summary of Verification exercise Results Analysis of Verification Exercise Results CONCLUSIONS AND RECOMMENDATIONS Conclusions Recommendations REFERENCES	
10.1	Applicable Documents	
10.2	REFERENCE DOCUMENTS	
A.1 A.2 A.3 A.4 A.5 A.6 A.7 A.8 A.9	Acceptance Test Procedure Report Event Logs ANOVO MEASUREMENT REPORT OF ANTENNA POINTING ANOVO MEASUREMENT REPORT OF W38 & W42 ANOVO MEASUREMENT REPORT OF EMI TESTS ANOVO MEASUREMENT REPORT OF AEROMACS MS ANOVO MEASUREMENT REPORT ON AEROMACS MS ANOVO MEASUREMENT OF AIRCRAFT TESTS SWR MEASUREMENTS ON BS ANTENNAS QUICK CONVERSION TABLE	201 201 201 201 201 201 201 201 201 202 202

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles

www.sesarju.eu

A.10	MODULATION SCHEME	203
A.11	MAPPING CINR & FEC CODE	204

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

6 of 205

## List of tables

Table 1: Verification Exercises execution/analysis dates	22
Table 2: Deviations with Respect to the Verification Plan	23
Table 3: Summary of Verification Exercises Results (STEP 1)	25
Table 4: Summary of Verification Exercises Results (STEPS 2, 3 and 4))	26
Table 5 - Transmitter spurious emissions	91
Table 6: Laboratory tests - Packet loss rates in function of MTU size	114
Table 7: Laboratory tests - RTT measured when no file transfer was performed in parallel	116
Table 8: Laboratory tests - TCP throughputs (Ratio 35:12)	120
Table 9: Laboratory tests - TCP throughput in function of MTU size	121
Table 10: Laboratory tests - TCP throughputs (Ratio 32:15)	125
Table 11: Laboratory tests - TCP throughputs (Optimal coverage)	127
Table 12: UDP throughputs, Jitter and PLR (Ratio 35:12)	131
Table 13: Laboratory tests - UDP throughputs, Jitter and PLR (Ratio 35:12) with several target	
throughputs	132
Table 14: Laboratory tests - UDP throughputs, Jitter and PLR (Ratio 32:15)	135
Table 15: Laboratory tests - UDP throughputs, Jitter and PLR (Optimal coverage)	138
Table 16: Vehicle tests - Maximum cell radius test results (with deficient TNC cable)	150
Table 17: Vehicle tests - Maximum cell radius test results with good RF cable	154
Table 18: Vehicle – MS registration/unregistration when vehicle move	158
Table 19: Vehicle tests - TCP throughputs	167
Table 20: Vehicle tests - UDP throughputs, packet loss rate & jitter (DL)	171
Table 21: Vehicle tests - UDP throughputs, packet loss rate & jitter (UL)	174
Table 22: AMT test results	176
Table 23: Aircraft tests – Results of the measurements within the 5GHz band	185
Table 24: Aircraft tests – Results of the measurements outside the 5GHz band	186
Table 25: Quick conversion table (Knots-> Km/h)	203
Table 26: Quick conversion table (Km/h -> Knots)	203
Table 27: Link between modulation scheme and Received power threshold	203
Table 28: Link between DL modulation scheme, FEC Code and CINR	204
Table 29: Link between UL modulation scheme, FEC Code and CINR	204

## List of figures

Figure 1: SELEX ES AeroMACS Prototype Equipment	. 17
Figure 2: AeroMACS Prototype Equipment Functional Architecture	.18
Figure 3: AeroMACS MS Prototype Airborne Antenna	.18
Figure 4: AeroMACS MS Prototype Airborne Antenna Radiation Pattern	.19
Figure 5: SESAR projects 15.2.7 and 9.16 test phases	.21
Figure 6: Test Bench used for AeroMACS PtP fixed Tests	.49
Figure 7: Test Bench used for AeroMACS Handover and Mobility Tests	.49
Figure 8: Spectrum Analyser connected to AeroMACS BS	.51
Figure 9: MS/BS Spectrum	. 52
Figure 10: Preamble Detection by MS	. 52
Figure 11: DCD Decoding by MS	. 53
Figure 12: Initial Ranging - the MS receives a RNG_RSP with Status Success	.53
Figure 13: SS Basic Capabilities Exchange between MS and BS	.54
Figure 14: Registration procedure and Service Flow Creation	.54
Figure 15: MS Log - Initial Net Entry: MS Registration	. 55
Figure 16: Forced Link Loss and Network Exit	. 56
Figure 17: Network Re-entry	. 57
Figure 18:Initial Network Entry Time	. 58
Figure 19: Open Loop passive Power Control Protocol	.60
Figure 20: Closed Loop Power Control adjustment at the MS	.60
Figure 21: BS Log - CQICH Allocation	.61
Figure 22: CQICH measurements	.62

founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

Figure 23: CL PC - initial situation	63
Figure 24: CL PC - Final situation	64
Figure 25: DL MCS	
Figure 26: LIL MCS	
Figure 20. OL MCS	
Figure 20. Multiple SEc Creation	
Figure 28: Multiple SFS Creation	
Figure 29: QPSK ½ DL Throughput	
Figure 30: QPSK 1/2 UL Throughput	
Figure 31: from-MS RTT.	
Figure 32: to-MS RTT	
Figure 33: Wireshark Log on ASN-GW ports: no transmission for IP flow not compatible v	with the SF
Classification for DL	70
Figure 34: Successful IP Flow in UL	71
Figure 35: IPERF Log at the ASN-GW: 2 Mbps requested to be sent in DL	72
Figure 36: IPERF Log at the MS: 1Mbps Max Baud Rate respected	72
Figure 37: IPERF Log - 2 SFs with the same priority but different MSTR	73
Figure 38: UL - throughput on SF1	74
Figure 39: UL - throughput on SF2	75
Figure 40: SF2 with higher priority	76
Figure 41: ARQ Statistics	77
Figure 42: Downlink data transfer without ARQ	
Figure 43: Downlink data transfer with ARQ	
Figure 44: Net Entry without authentication - WS Log	79
Figure 45: FAP-based Authentication Procedure	80
Figure 46: Cinher Suites supported by MS	
Figure 40. Ophon Builds Supported by Mo	01
Figure 48: Privacy Key Management Protocol	
Figure 40. First supported messages after Authentication: DUCD	
Figure 49. First cyphereu messages alter Aumentication. DHCF	
Figure 50. NIS Halluover Log	03
Figure 51. Pure dopplet parameter configuration	04
Figure 52: Pure doppier channel configuration	85
Figure 53: Doppier + 5 TAP rading input settings	
Figure 54: Doppler + 5 TAP fading channel settings	
Figure 55: Doppler + 5 TAP fading TAP settings	
Figure 56: Doppler + 5 TAP fading Output settings	
Figure 57: Multiple MSs Registration	
Figure 58: Multiple MSs Registration – ASN-GW information	
Figure 59: Test Infrastructure used during SESAR 9.16 test steps 2, 3 and 4	94
Figure 60: SESAR 9.16 Base Stations coverage	
Figure 61: Test Location – Airbus Laboratory	
Figure 62: BS antennas vertical implementation	97
Figure 63: Laboratory Test - Theoretical BS1 coverage (Ratio 35:12)	
Figure 64: Laboratory Test - Theoretical BS1 coverage (Ratio 32:15)	99
Figure 65: Laboratory Test - Theoretical BS1 & BS2 coverage (Ratio 32:15)	
Figure 66: BS antennas implementation at the same height	
Figure 67: Laboratory Test - Theoretical BS1 & BS2 coverage (ultimate antenna configur	ration)102
Figure 68: SELEX MS RACKs	
Figure 69: AeroMACS Bandwidth measure at 5096MHz	105
Figure 70: AeroMACS Bandwidth measure at 5118 5MHz	105
Figure 71: AeroMACS Bandwidth measure at 5108 5MHz	106
Figure 72: AeroMACS Bandwidth measure at 5145MHz	106
Figure 72: Laboratory tests - Configuration used for OoS tests	107
Figure 73. Educatory tests - configuration used for Q05 tests	107
Figure 74. DL throughput used by different service flow	
Figure 75. OL tilloughput used by different service flow	
Figure 70. Laboratory tests - wheshark capture on INS Ethernet Interface	
Figure //: Laboratory tests - SELEX MS KAUKS	
Figure 78: Laboratory tests- Round Trip Time curve during TCP transfer (Ratio 35:12)	
Figure /9: Laboratory tests - CINK during TCP transfer (Ratio 35:12)	
Figure 80: Laboratory tests - Round Trip Time curve during TCP transfer (Ratio 32:15)	

founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

8 of 205

Figure 81: Laboratory tests - CINR during TCP transfer (Ratio 32:15)	116
Figure 82: Laboratory tests - TCP transfer Vs RSSI (Ratio 35:12)	118
Figure 83: Laboratory tests - LIL TCP sequence number vs. Time (Ratio 35:12)	119
Figure 84: Laboratory tests - DL TCP sequence number vs. Time (Ratio 35:12)	110
Figure 85: Laboratory tests - TCP transfer Vs CINR (Ratio 35:12)	120
Figure 86: Laboratory tests - TCP transfer Vs ONN( (Natio 35:12)	120
Figure 97: Laboratory tests - TCP transfer Vs (1001 (1010 55.12)	122
Figure 07. Laboratory tests - TOP transfer VS OINR (Ratio 35.12)	123
Figure 88: Laboratory tests - UL TOP sequence number vs. Time (Ratio 32:15)	124
Figure 89: Laboratory tests - OL TOP sequence number vs. Time – Zoom (Ratio 32:15)	124
Figure 90: Laboratory tests - TCP transfer Vs RSSI (Antenna configuration 4)	126
Figure 91: Laboratory tests - TCP transfer VS CINR (Optimal coverage)	127
Figure 92: Laboratory tests - Round Trip Time curve (Ratio 32:15)	129
Figure 93: Laboratory tests - UDP transfer Vs RSSI (Ratio 35:12)	130
Figure 94: Laboratory tests - UDP transfer Vs CINR (Ratio 35:12)	131
Figure 95: Laboratory tests - Packet loss rate (Ratio 35:12)	132
Figure 96: Laboratory tests - UDP transfer Vs RSSI (Ratio 32:15)	133
Figure 97: Laboratory tests - UDP transfer Vs CINR (Ratio 32:15)	134
Figure 98: Laboratory tests - Jitter (Ratio 32:15)	134
Figure 99: Laboratory tests - Packet Loss Rate (Ratio 32:15)	135
Figure 100: Laboratory tests - UDP transfer Vs RSSI (Optimal coverage)	136
Figure 101: Laboratory tests - UDP transfer Vs CINR (Optimal coverage)	137
Figure 102: Laboratory tests - Jitter Vs CINR (Optimal coverage)	137
Figure 103: Laboratory tests - UDP Packet Loss Rate (Optimal coverage)	138
Figure 104: Vehicle installation – Outside installation	142
Figure 105: Vehicle installation – MS Antenna with support	142
Figure 106: Vehicle installation – Inside installation	143
Figure 107: Vehicle tests - Preliminary tests around but outside the Airport	1//
Figure 108: Vehicle - Preliminary tests on Airport platform – First track (Mook 34)	144
Figure 100. Vehicle - Freinfindary tests on Airport platform – First track (Week 34)	140
Figure 109. Vehicle lesis - Medsulement assessment	147
Figure 110. Vehicle – Point 5 measure on 5116.5MHz with spectrum analyzer	100
Figure 111: Venicle – Points measure on 5108.5MHz with spectrum analyzer	100
Figure 112: Venicle – AMT & AeroMACS channels used during test	156
Figure 113: Vehicle – AMT frequency use in function of test points	157
Figure 114: Vehicle – MS registration when vehicle move	157
Figure 115: Vehicle tests - Measurement assessment	161
Figure 116: Vehicle tests - RTT vs. RSSI (Point 11)	162
Figure 117: Vehicle tests - RTT vs. CINR (Point16)	163
Figure 118: Vehicle tests - RTT vs. RSSI (Point6)	163
Figure 119: Vehicle tests - RTT vs. CINR (Point6)	164
Figure 120: Vehicle tests - TCP transfer Vs RSSI at Point 8	165
Figure 121: Vehicle tests - TCP transfer Vs CINR at Point 8	166
Figure 122: Vehicle tests - TCP transfer Vs FEC Code at Point 8	166
Figure 123: Vehicle tests - UDP download Vs RSSI at Point 8	168
Figure 124: Vehicle tests - UDP download Vs CINR at Point 8	168
Figure 125: Vehicle tests - DL Jitter Vs CINR at Point 8	169
Figure 126: Vehicle tests - DL Packet Loss Rate at Point 8	170
Figure 127: Vehicle tests - DL FEC Code Vs Throughput at Point 8	170
Figure 128: Vehicle tests - UDP unload Vs RSSI at Point 8	171
Figure 129: Vehicle tests - UDP unload Vs CINR at Point 8	172
Figure 120: Vehicle tests - UL litter Vs CINP at Point 8	172
Figure 131: Vahicle tests - OL Jiller VS CINIX at Point 8	172
Figure 132: Vahiele tests - UL KINOUGHPUL VS FLIX al FUIIILO	170
Figure 132. MT toote AMT DE clanel concreter installation	173
FIGURE 155. AIVIT LESIS - AIVIT KE SIGNAL GENERATOR INSTALLATION	1/4
Figure 134. AIVIT tests – IVIIIIIITIAI distance between AIVIT & AeroMAUS MS emitter	1//
Figure 135: Venicle tests - Lests points around MLS	179
Figure 136: Venicle tests - Lest area planned for hand over tests	180
Figure 137: Aircraft installation – Rack installation of MS & IP router	183
Figure 138: Aircraft installation – Laptop installation	184
Figure 139: Aircraft installation – Antenna location	184

founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

Figure 140: Aircraft tests – EMI - Test Equipment Setup	187
Figure 141: Aircraft tests – EMI - Spectrum Analyzer and PC (example)	187
Figure 142: Aircraft tests – T207 – RF cable passing through fuselage to antenna	190
Figure 143: Aircraft tests – T207 – RF cable into cabin	190
Figure 144: Aircraft tests – T207 – RF cable linked to AeroMACS MS & SA via coupler.	190
Figure 145: Aircraft installation – Antenna installation on A320 fuselage	192
Figure 146: Aircraft tests – NLOS Static test point	193
Figure 147: Aircraft tests – NLOS Static test point (zoom)	193
Figure 148: Aircraft tests – LOS Static test points	194
Figure 149: Aircraft tests – LOS Static test point at compensation area (5108.5MHz)	195
Figure 150: Aircraft tests – Compensation Area – RSSI/CINR	196
Figure 151: Aircraft tests – LOS Static test point at compensation area (5108.5MHz on left and	
5118.5MHz on right)	196
Figure 152 : Aircraft tests - Test area planned for hand over tests	197
Figure 153: Aircraft tests – RSSI measurement place	198
Figure 154: SWR measure on BS2 (South BS)	202
Figure 155: SWR measure on BS1 (North BS)	202
<b>o</b>	

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

10 of 205

### **Executive summary**

This document provides the Verification report from Project 9.16 on the AeroMACS system.

The Project 9.16 Verification Exercises have been done using the AeroMACS Mobile System (MS) and Base Station (BS) prototypes developed by Selex ES in the scope of Project 9.16 and 15.2.7.

The Project 9.16 Verification campaign had been organized in 4 steps:

- Step 1: Local tests in closed environment in Selex Laboratory
- Step 2: Deployed static tests with a MS installed in Airbus laboratory in interoperation with a BS installed at the Toulouse Airport
- Step 3: Deployed mobile tests with a MS installed on a car rolling on the Toulouse Airport, and interoperating with the two BS installed at the Airport
- Step 4: Tests with the MS installed on an Airbus test Aircraft

Step 1 tests have demonstrated the AeroMACS capacities and performances in accordance with the AeroMACS Profile and accomplished the majority of the verification objectives. Limitations on the AeroMACS system/network have prevented the validation of a few VVOs, namely the observation of 16QAM ¾ and 64QAM modulations and relative traffic throughput together with the possibility to do Security and Handover testing with DL/UL data transfer between the end systems.

Step 2 tests were globally successful. AeroMACS connectivity was successfully established in between the MS located in Airbus Laboratory, and the BS located at the Airport, over a distance of 1.9Km. In this environment, QoS and Service Flows have been successfully tested; Measured Round Trip Time values were consistent with the expectations (several tenth ms); and throughput of several hundreds of Kbit/s was reached in uplink and downlink, which is also consistent with the expectations. The measured jitter values were appropriately short. However, a high rate of packet loss, traducing instability of the AeroMACS link, was observed

Step 3 tests were partially successful. With the car moved on the Airport surface, MS-BS connectivity was established at 3 only out of the 11 tested static positions. Because of the difficulties encountered, it was not possible to perform all tests initially envisaged. Notably Doppler, NLOS, mobility, Hand-over and adjacent channel tests were not done. Only LOS tests were performed on and between few points where the MS was able to register to AeroMACS network. At these "good" points, where the signal level was such as to have the data from -87 dBm up, the MS was able to register both motionless and in movement (at 40Km/h) on both the BS on North or South side, and the measured RTT, throughput, jitter, CINR/RSSI were in line with the expectations and better than the results obtained during step 2 from the Airbus laboratory (good throughput with low Packet Error Rate was achieved, allowing TCP/IP data transfers).

During Step 3 tests, no interference in between MLS and AeroMACS were observed.

The level of interferences between AMT and AeroMACS was tested at Airbus laboratory, by using an AMT signal generator, injecting AMT signal on MS side during MS-BS AeroMACS data traffic. The observations tend to conclude that:

- No interference from AMT onto AeroMACS is observed when a guard band greater than or equal to 3Mhz exist between AMT and AeroMACS signal
- No interference is observed when the AMT transmitter (i.e. the test A/C) is at a distance greater than 2Km (even with no guard band or if AMT and AeroMACS are used on overlapping channels)

Hence, cases of interferences in between AeroMACS and Airbus AMT seem to be manageable, because in-flight AMT-equipped Aircraft should not interfere with AeroMACS communications at Airport. Interference issues may be encountered only on few French Airports where AMT-equipped Aircraft can land.

For Step 4, the AeroMACS system (including the MS, the AeroMACS antenna, the wiring, the IP router and the surrounding test equipment) has been installed on an Airbus A320 test Aircraft.

Electromagnetic Interference tests have been done on Aircraft to check if the AeroMACS system disturbs the aircraft's navigation and communication systems. The MS was forced in emission with a special mode command. No interference has been detected between AeroMACS and VHF, ATC, DME, MMR, Localizer, VOR and Marker systems. Test with Radio Altitude was not possible because it is inactive on ground. It was impossible to perform test with GPS because antenna connector was not accessible on A320 MSN1.

The tests with Aircraft movement have been cancelled because the MS did not succeed to register with the BS at and between points close to the taxiways and runways. The AeroMACS signal was measured by spectrum analyser and was too weak for the MS. Unfortunately, this confirmed the poor BS coverage on the Toulouse Airport surface already observed during the car tests.

Influence of A/C radio systems on AeroMACS was also not verified because AeroMACS data link was needed to perform data transfer and see the influence of A/C radio systems.

founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

11 of 205

The main cause of the difficulties encountered during the tests in deployed environment on Toulouse Airport is related to the poor coverage of the airport by the Base Stations, and is linked to a signal level quite below the threshold expected.

The report provides an explanation of the probable causes for the bad coverage obtained from the BS across the Toulouse Airport area.

The tests results analysis concludes that three principal preliminary activities are recommended for any future trials/deployments to be executed on the Airport:

- Perform Survey and Coverage Prediction Analysis: prediction analysis is the most important activity before deploying a radio mobile network, particularly in the 5 GHz band.
- Perform Coverage Assessment and Optimization using a closed-loop process consisting in performing prediction, assessing them, tuning the model, predicting again until reaching a high confidence on results.
- Use proper antennas and antennas installation: coverage prediction can also provide accurate indications on type and characteristics of antennas to be used and installation options (azimuth, down tilt and pattern overlap). And a particular attention shall be paid on the quality of the components (notably the wires, the antennas, the electronic equipment that may be faced to variable environmental conditions).

The verification activities also identified some aspects that need to be further investigated and refined; they include further testing notably: security, handover, mobility and performance for connection establishment/network entry.

Finally, the report considers that the AeroMACS technology has reached a very mature stage of TRL5 level, between OCVM level V2 and V3, closer to V3, despite the difficulties encountered during the car and aircraft tests, given that these problems relate to Base Station coverage and installation issues, and that good performances of the technology have been demonstrated in laboratory and on the field in areas appropriately covered by the Base Stations.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

12 of 205

## 1 Introduction

### 1.1 Purpose of the document

This document provides the Verification report from Project 9.16 on the AeroMACS system. It describes the results of verification exercises defined in 9.16-D06 ([6]) and how they have been conducted.

## **1.2 Intended readership**

This document is expected to be of primary interests for partners of the 9.16 and 15.02.07 Projects, who will get from this report the factual data on the performance of the AeroMACS system, that have been collected by the SESAR 9.16 AeroMACS verification exercises, using the AeroMACS prototype developed by SELEX ES.

This document is also intended to serve as input for the validation of AeroMACS standards, and should hence be of interest to the organisations involved in these standardisation groups, including notably the ICAO Communication Panel WG-S, the Eurocae WG82 and the RTCA SC223.

## **1.3 Structure of the document**

This document is structured as follows:

- Chapter 1 is an introduction describing the purpose of the document and the intended readership.
- Chapter 2 describes the context of the Verification. It includes a summary of the verification exercises.
- Chapter 3 defines the verification approach, describing how the verification scenarios were implemented in the various test locations (Manufacturers Laboratories, Toulouse Airports).
- Chapter 4 gives a summary of the verification exercises results
- Chapter 5 provides the conclusions and recommendations
- Chapter 6 includes the report on the SELEX Verification Exercises, done in closed environment at SELEX laboratory
- Chapter 7 is the report on the AIRBUS tests done in a deployed environment between a static MS located at Airbus laboratory and the BS located at Toulouse Airport
- Chapter 8 provides the report on the car tests on Toulouse Airport
- Chapter 9 includes the report on the Aircraft tests on Toulouse Airport
- Chapter 10 lists the referenced documents

### **1.4 Glossary of terms**

Not used

## **1.5 Acronyms and Terminology**

Term	Definition
A320 MSN1	A320 Manufacturing Serial Number 1
A/C	AirCraft
A/L	Airline
A/P	Airport
ADSL	Asymmetric Digital Subscriber Line

founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

13 of 205

Term	Definition
AeroMACS	Aeronautical Mobile Airport Communications System
AGC	Auto Gain Control
AMT	Aeronautical Mobile Telemetry
ASN Gateway	Access Service Network Gateway
ATC	Air Traffic Control
ATM	Air Traffic Management
ATP	Acceptance Test Procedure
ATS	Air Traffic Service
BE	Best Effort
BER	Bit Error Rate
BS	Base Station
CINR	Carrier to Interference-plus-Noise Ratio
CL	Closed loop
CLI	Command Line Interface
COTS	Commercial Off-The-Shelf
CQICH	Channel Quality Information Channel
CWLU	Cabin Wireless LAN Unit
dB	deciBel
dBm	deciBel milliwatt
DHCP	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol
DL	Downlink
DME	Distance measuring
DSNA/DTI	Direction des Services de la Navigation Aérienne/Direction de la Technique et
	de l'Innovation
E-ATMS	European Air Traffic Management System
EMC	ElectroMagnetic Compatibility
EMI	ElectroMagnetic Interference
EMS	Estimated power
ertPS	extended-real-time Polling Service
E-OCVM	European Operational Concept Validation Methodology
FCH	Frame Control Header
FEC Code	Forward Error Correction Code
FTR	Flight Test Request
Ge	Gigabit Ethernet interface
GHz	Giga Hertz
GPS	Global Positioning System
GS	Ground Station (Base Station in WiMAX terminology)
(BS)	Same meaning as BS
HCS	Header Check Sequence
НО	Hand-Over
HP	Hewlett-Packard
НМІ	Human Machine Interface
ICMP	Internet Control Message Protocol
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
ILS	Instrument Landing System
IP	Internet Protocol
IPSec	Internet Protocol Secured
IOS	Internetwork Operating System
IOT	Inter-Operability Tests
INTEROP	Interoperability Requirements
Kbit/s	Kilo Bit per second
KHz	Kilo Hertz
Km	kilometres
Km/h	Kilometres/hour
Kt	Knot

founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles

🕵 www.sesarju.eu

14 of 205

Term	Definition		
LAN	Local Area Network		
LOC	LOCalizer		
LOS	Line Of Sight		
LTR	Lab Test Request		
LTRA	Lab Test Request Analysis		
Ms	Milli second		
Mbit/s	Mega Bit per second		
MHz	Mega Hertz		
МІВ	Management Information Base		
MKR	Marker(Radio) Beacon		
MLS	Microwave Landing System		
MMR	Multi-Mode Receiver		
MTU	Maximum Transmission Unit		
MS	Mobile Subscriber		
N/A	Not Applicable		
NAT	Network Address Translation		
NAV/COM	Navigation/Communication systems		
NLOS	Non Light of Sight		
nrtPS	non-real-time Polling Service		
OFA	Operational Focus Areas		
OFDMA	Orthogonal Frequency Division Multiple Access		
OID	Object IDentifier		
OS	Operating System		
OSED	Operational Service and Environment Definition		
PC	Personal Computer		
PCO	Point of COntrol		
QOS	Quality Of Service		
PER	Packet Error Rate		
PLR	Packet Loss Rate		
QAM	Quadrature Amplitude Modulation		
QoS	Quality of Service		
QPSK	Quadrature Phase-Shift Keving		
RBW	Resolution Bandwidth		
R&S	Rohde & Schwarz		
RF	Radio Frequency		
RFU	Radio Frequency Unit		
RSSI	Received Signal Strength Indicator		
RTPS	Real-Time Polling Service		
RTT	Round Trip Time		
RX	Reception		
SA	Spectrum Analyzer		
SANDRA	Seamless Aeronautical Networking through integration of Data links Radios		
	and Antennas		
SESAR	Single European Sky ATM Research Programme		
SESAR Programme	The programme which defines the Research and Development activities and		
-	Projects for the SJU.		
SF	Service Flow		
SJU	SESAR Joint Undertaking (Agency of the European Commission)		
SJU Work Programme	The programme which addresses all activities of the SESAR Joint		
ĩ	Undertaking Agency.		
SNMP	Simple Network Management Protocol		
SNR	Signal Noise Report		
SPR	Safety and Performance Requirements		
SSH	Secure SHell		
SUT	System Under Test		

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles

www.sesarju.eu

15 of 205

Term	Definition
SWR	Standing Wave Ratio
ТВС	To Be Confirmed
TBD	To Be Defined
ТСР	Transmission Control Protocol
TNC	Threaded Neil-Concelman
TWLU	Terminal Wireless LAN Unit
тх	Transmission
UDP	User Datagram Protocol
UGS	Unsolicited Grant Service
UL	Uplink
VAC	Voltage in Alternating Current
VALP	Validation Plan
VALR	Validation Report
VALS	Validation Strategy
VBW	Video bandwidth
VDC	Voltage of Direct Current
VHF	Very High Frequency
VOR	VHF Omnidirectional
VP	Verification Plan
VR	Verification Report
VS	Verification Strategy
WACS	Wireless Airport Communication System
WP	Work Package
WoW	Wake on Wheel

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

16 of 205

## 2 Context of the Verification

Project 9.16 (in cooperation with Project 15.2.7) is a technological project dealing with the adaptation of the WiMAX 802.16-2009 standard toward a profile (in the aeronautical C band) suited to airport surface communications supporting both ATS and AOC data exchanges.

In this context, the verification approach consists in assessing and collecting evidences on the suitability and performances of the proposed technology (AeroMACS) against the on-going standardization of this new generation of airport data link system, performed in close conjunction with RTCA SC223 and EUROCAE WG82.

The objective of the verification phase was thus to perform real evaluation of the AeroMACS technology, using prototypes in laboratory testing and field trials.

The corresponding Verification Plan / Strategy is documented in the document 9.16-D06 [6].

### 2.1 System Overview

Aeronautical Mobile Airport Communications System (AeroMACS) is a new C-band (5091 to 5150MHz) communications system being defined to support dedicated aeronautical communication services at airport surface. The AeroMACS technology will be enabled by the deployment of ground AeroMACS systems at Airports and of mobile AeroMACS Systems typically installed onboard aircraft or other mobile vehicles operating at the airports surface.

This document, produced in the scope of the SESAR project 9.16 (New Communication Technology at Airport), includes the test results of the SELEX ES AeroMACS Mobile System prototype.

The SELEX ES AeroMACS Prototype Transceiver, used for both BS and MS, is composed by two 19" boxes:

- The Base Band Box, in charge of interfacing with the IP router, performing AeroMACS MAC layer and Physical functions up to Modulation.
- The RF Head Box, in charge of BaseBand interfacing, RF Control, frequency up/down conversion and final amplification.

The Base Band Box and the RF Head Box are connected by a high speed Bus.



Figure 1: SELEX ES AeroMACS Prototype Equipment



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

17 of 205



### Figure 2: AeroMACS Prototype Equipment Functional Architecture

The AeroMACS Prototype Transceiver provides the following interfaces:

- Two 10/100 BASE-TX IEEE 802.3/Ethernet RJ45 type Interfaces
  - o for Data Transport (On-Board IP Router)
  - o for Prototype Management/Configuration (WEB)
- A TNC Female, 50 Ω AeroMACS Antenna RX/TX
- An EIA-RS232 type Interface for Prototype Management/Configuration (CLI)
- A 28 VDC Power
- An "ON/OFF" toggle switch for manual power on/off
- A On-Ground/ On-Air toggle switch for On-Ground/On-Air environment setting (e.g. WoW)
- A Reset Button for Prototype restart
- A high speed Interface for Base-Band box to RF Head box Interface

The main characteristics of the AeroMACS MS Antenna used during the tests are reported below.



### Figure 3: AeroMACS MS Prototype Airborne Antenna

- Electrical Specification
  - Frequency: 4400 ÷ 5250 MHz
  - Pattern: OMNIDIRECTIONAL

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles

18 of 205

- Polarization: VERTICAL
- o Gain: 5dBi
- o VSWR: 2.0:1
- o Output Impedance:  $50\Omega$
- o Power Handling: ≥50W
- Mechanical Specification
  - Size: WIDTH: 2.055 in. [52 mm], LENGTH: 5.25 in. [133 mm], HEIGHT: 1.982 in. [50 mm]
  - o Weight: 139g
  - Finish: SKYDROL RESISTANT POLYURETHANE ENAME L BASE IRIDITE PER MIL-C-5441
  - Color: GLOSS WHITE #17925 PER FED-STD-595B
  - Material: 6061 -T6 ALUMINUM ALLOY BASE, THERM OSET PLASTIC RADOME, UV, ABRASI ON AND SKYDROL RESISTANCE
  - o Connector: TNC FEMALE CONNECTORS, (OPTIONAL: SMA, N, BNC, TNC)



0

Figure 4: AeroMACS MS Prototype Airborne Antenna Radiation Pattern

### 2.2 Summary of Verification Exercise/s

### 2.2.1 Summary of Verification Objectives and Success Criteria

The AeroMACS Verification Objectives have been globally defined in coordination between SESAR P15.2.7, P9.16 and the SANDRA project, and parts of these Verification Objectives have then been sub-allocated to these different project.

The AeroMACS Verification Objectives that have been sub-allocated to P9.16 are listed in the document 9.16-D06 ([6]). Because the list of the Verification Objectives allocated to P9.16 is rather long, it will not be repeated in this summary and introductory section. However, we may indicate or

founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

19 of 205

remind here that the AeroMACS Verification Objectives have been classified and grouped in the following top level categories:

#### - MS/GS interoperability, including AeroMACS profile verification

This domain covers all requirements related to the interface between the Mobile Station and the Base Station. It includes overall verification of the AeroMACS prototype against the specification of the Air Interface as derived from the IEEE 802.16-2009, and the parameters included in the profile.

#### - RF specifications and performances

This domain covers RF requirements in terms of frequency, power, in and out of the allocated band. It includes also verification of the prototype against all requirements related to the signal modulation and coding, and the expected propagation performances.

#### - Integration on the Aircraft

This domain is related to requirements which enable the installation within the Aircraft. It includes thus validation that the AeroMACS mobile system (including antenna) can be installed in compliance with the applicable installation rules. It also covers validation and verification of compliance of the AeroMACS technology in terms of RF interferences with the other radio systems (communication, navigation and surveillance) operating on the Aircraft.

#### - Performances in real environment

This covers verification of performances requirements of the AeroMACS systems which can only be verified with tests on the field, implying the installation of BS, and MS operating on a vehicle (including Aircraft). This covers for examples requirements about handover, maximum speed of the MS, cell coverage, etc...

#### - Integration with ground network

This domain is related to requirements which enable end-to-end connection between the AeroMACS Mobile system and the ground network. It includes interconnection of the AeroMACS BS with ground network provided by DSP, and addresses mainly IP and upper layers.

Each Verification Objective sub-allocated to P9.16 has been associated to one or more test cases, as presented in the multiple Tables of section 4.1.3. The success criteria for each objective is directly linked to the result (passed or failed) of the associated test case(s).

### 2.2.2 Choice of methods and techniques

Refer to the Verification Plan (9.16-D06 - [6]) and procedures document (9.16-D07 - [7])

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

## **3** Conduct of Verification Exercises

## 3.1 Verification Exercises Preparation

The main activities for the Verification Exercises preparation were:

- The definition of verification strategy and plan, the identification of the verification objectives, and the determination of the required test infrastructures. These points were addressed within 9.16 Task 6, and their resolution was documented in the deliverable 9.16-D06 ([6])
- The Selex MS prototype development, within 9.16-Task 5. A second version of the prototype, including the development of an enhanced version of the RF Unit was also completed in 9.16 Task 17
- The test beds development and the definition of the test procedures for the laboratory testing and for the car tests and aircraft tests scenarios. This was achieved within 9.16 Tasks 7, and the results are documented in the deliverable 9.16-D07 ([7]).

## 3.2 Verification Exercises Execution

The Figure 5 below illustrates the sequence of the different tests phases carried out within projects 15.2.7 and 9.16 .



Figure 5: SESAR projects 15.2.7 and 9.16 test phases

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

21 of 205

As shown by the figure	, the SESAR 9.16 tests were	organized in 4 main steps:
------------------------	-----------------------------	----------------------------

Test steps	Tests context	Leader of the Tests
STEP 1	Local tests in closed environment in Selex Laboratory, with Selex MS and BS	SELEX
STEP 2	Deployed static tests with a Selex MS installed in Airbus laboratory in interoperation with a Selex BS installed at the Airport	AIRBUS
STEP 3	Deployed mobile tests with a Selex MS installed on a car rolling on the Toulouse Airport, and interoperating with the two Selex BS installed at the Airport	AIRBUS
STEP 4	Tests with a Selex MS installed on an Airbus test Aircraft.	AIRBUS

Table 1 below indicates the dates of execution and analysis of these Verification Exercises

Exercise ID	Exercise Title	Actual Exercise execution start date	Actual Exercise execution end date	Actual Exercise start analysis date	Actual Exercise end date
STEP 1	Local tests in Selex laboratory	30/06/2013	30/09/2013	01/10/2013	01/12/2013
STEP 2	Deployed static tests from Airbus Laboratory	10/06/2014	10/10/2010	01/07/2014	21/10/2014
STEP 3	Car tests	18/08/2014	15/10/2014	18/08/2014	31/10/2014
STEP 4	Aircraft tests	03/11/2014	11/12/2014	03/11/2014	13/01/2014

Table 1: Verification Exercises execution/analysis dates

### 3.3 Deviations from the Planned Activities

### 3.3.1 Deviations with Respect to the Verification Strategy

None

### **3.3.2 Deviations with Respect to the Verification Plan**

The deviations with respect to the Verification Plan are summarized in the table below:



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

Test Id	Test procedure objective	Nature and Reason of the deviation
	Deviations for STEP 1 Verification Exercises (Selex laboratory tests)	
Lab3_X	Link Adaptation	16QAM ¾ and 64QAM not observed due to HW limitations on the AeroMACS MS RF Unit
Lab6_x	Security	Security was not tested with DL/UL data transfer due to a Limitation at the level of the ASN-GW
	Deviations for STEP 2 Verification Exercises (Airbus laboratory tests)	
T003	Verify data traffic when encryption is used	Cancelled due to a Limitation at the level of the ASN-GW
T004	Verify and Measure MS ranging time	Cancelled because Ranging time value not available in the MIB
	Deviations for STEP 3 Verification Exercises (Car tests)	
T101	Verify CL power control performance	Unconclusive because of the very limited BS coverage
T102	Verify the Cell radius/coverage	Limited due to the poor BS coverage
T103	Verify MS and BS dynamic adaptation to modulation and coding	Limited due to the poor BS coverage
T104	Verify AeroMACS performance at various speeds	Cancelled due to the poor BS coverage
T105	Verify and Measure MS ranging time at several static points on the Airport	Cancelled because Ranging time value not available in the MIB
T111	Evaluate the impact of obstructions in amplitude and in phase (LOS/NLOS performance comparisons)	Cancelled because MS-BS connectivity not available in NLOS and due to the difficulties encountered and the wasted time during the tests in LOS
T112	Measure Handover interruption time	Cancelled due to a Limitation at the level of the ASN-GW
T113	Verify impact of adjacent channel interference on data throughput	Cancelled because the mask currently implemented in the prototype does not allow simultaneous data traffic in adjacent channels
T114	Verify impact of non-adjacent channel interference on data throughput	Cancelled of the difficulties encountered and the wasted time during the tests in LOS
T116	Measure data throughput and modulation at 50km/h and at 90km/h speed	Cancelled due to the poor BS coverage
	Deviations for STEP 4 Verification Exercises (Aircraft tests)	
T201	Verify that the MS is able to correctly measure the adjacent BS in term of RSSI and CINR and take appropriate handover decision	Cancelled because no information on BS signal measurements is available in the MIB of the MS
T203	Check maximum sustainable speed for AeroMACS on Aircraft	Cancelled because the MS on Aircraft did not
T210	Measure RSSI and CINR in both DL and UL on Aircraft	succeed to establish communication with the BS,
T212	Measure Round Trip Times during aircraft movements	due to the poor BS coverage
T213	Measure latency and throughput in UL and DL during aircraft movements	
T214	Measure Jitters in DL and UL during aircraft movements	
T215	Evaluate the impact of obstructions in amplitude and in phase (LOS/NLOS performance comparisons) during aircraft movements	
T216	Measure Handover interruption time and Handover impact on data throughput during aircraft movements	
T217	Measure RSSI below and inside the aircraft	]
T218	Measure data throughput and modulation scheme at static point (0km/h), as a function of the aircraft position	
T219	Measure data throughput and modulation at 50km/h and at 90km/h speed on aircraft	

### Table 2: Deviations with Respect to the Verification Plan



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

23 of 205

## 4 Verification exercises Results

## 4.1 Summary of Verification Exercises Results

### 4.1.1 Summary on tests performed by SELEX in STEP 1

SELEX ES has organized the SESAR 9.16 AeroMACS Validation and Verification activities into the following list of test procedures:

Test Id	Test procedure objective	Test result
Lab0_1	Physical features - Verify the physical casing and basic requirements	OK
Lab1_1	Power on MS with BS already transmitting -Verify that MS start frequency scanning, synchronize on the channel, and make Network Entry when the BS is already transmitting	ОК
Lab1_2	Power on MS with BS Powered OFF -Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype start frequency scanning, synchronize on the channel, and make Network Entry when the BS is put into transmission after the MS power ON	ОК
Lab1_3	MS Frequency Scanning (the overall bandwidth) – Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype scan all the channels in the AeroMACS bandwidth	ОК
Lab1_4	MS Frequency Scanning (range of Channels) - Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype scan only the channels configured in a specific range	ОК
Lab1_5	MS Network Entry after a RF Link Disconnection - Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype perform a successfully network Entry procedure after an RF link disconnection	ОК
Lab1_6	MS Network Entry after a Link Loss - Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype perform a successfully network Entry procedure after an RF link loss	ОК
Lab1_7	MS Network Entry after a BS Reboot - Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype perform a successfully network Entry procedure after a BS reboot	ОК
Lab1_8	MS Network Entry after a MS Reboot - Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype perform a successfully network Entry procedure after a MS reboot	ОК
Lab2_1	Closed loop power control - Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype adjust its transmission power based on the BS' s power measurements	ОК
Lab2_2	Passive open loop power control - Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype adjust its transmission power on propagation loss estimation without BS's power measurements information	ОК
Lab2_3	Enable/Disable passive open loop power control - Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype power control configurations are correctly applied and implemented	ОК
Lab3_1	Verify the MCS - Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype uses the expected modulation schemes depending on the channel quality	ОК
Lab3_2	Verify the MCS variation against the variation of CINR - Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype uses the expected modulation schemes based on the CINR conditions	ОК
Lab4_1	SFs Support verification - Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype implements the SF configuration configured in the ASN-GW	ОК
Lab4_2	"Rule Based on TCP/UDP Port" SF support verification - Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype correctly implements the traffic rules configured on TCP/UDP ports	ОК
Lab4_3	"Rule Based on protocol" SF support verification - Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype correctly implements the traffic rules configured on protocol (e.g DHCP)	ОК
Lab4_4	"Rule Based on IP Address" SF support verification -	ОК
Lab4_5	MSTR throughput compliance verification - Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype data inputs exceeding the MSTR is dropped or delayed	ОК
Lab4_6	Throughput distribution over 2 SFs with different MSTR verification -	ОК
Lab4_7	Bandwidth distribution over 2 SF with the same QoS parameter verification -	ОК
Lab4_8	Bandwidth distribution over 2 SF with different priority verification - Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype SF with high priority have assigned the higher bandwidth (throughput) and the SF with lower priority have assigned the remaining bandwidth (throughput)	ОК
Lab5_1	ARQ features for BE Flow verification -	ОК
Lab5_2	ARQ features for nRTPS Flow verification - Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype packet loss decrease when the ARQ is configured	ОК
Lab6_1	MS authentication verification - Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype authentication and data cyphering is correctly implemented	ОК

founding members

 Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

24 of 205

Lab7 1	MS HO towards neighbor BS verification -	OK
-	Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype correctly performs HO between two BS	
Lab7 2	MS HO during data transfer verification -	KO
-	Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype correctly performs HO between two BS and data transfer is not interrupted	
Lab8_1	MS no link loss verification (using channel simulation with Doppler effect activated after MS Net Entry) -	OK
_	Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype doesn't lose the link when Doppler effects are present	
Lab8_2	MS no link loss verification (using channel simulation with Doppler effect activated before MS Net Entry) -	OK
_	Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype doesn't lose the link when Doppler effects are present	
Lab8_3	MS no link loss verification (using channel simulation with Doppler effect and 1 to 5TAP Fading effect activated	OK
to	after/BEFORE MS Net Entry) -	
Lab8_12	Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype doesn't lose the link when Doppler and Fading effects are present	
Lab8_13	MS no link loss verification (using channel simulation with SESAR Barajas model activated after MS Net Entry) -	OK
and	Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype doesn't lose the link when the Barajas airport channel model is simulated	
Lab8 14		
Lab9_1	Two MS registered on BS, simultaneous data transfer for the 2 MS verification –	OK
	Verify that two AeroMACS MS Prototypes makes successful net entry and data transfer with one BS	
Lab10_1	RSSI correct value verification with measurement based on preamble or pilot -	OK
	Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype correctly measures RSSI	
Lab11_1	MS SW Download tests	OK
Lab11_2	MS Manual reset -	OK
	Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype correctly performs Net Entry and registration after a manual MS reset	
Lab11_3	MS Configuration tests	OK
Lab11_4	MS Monitoring/IT verification -	OK
	Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype correctly monitor required parameters (e.g. SNR)	
Lab11_5	MS TX Spurious Emission -	OK
	Verify that AeroMACS MS Prototype TX spurious emissions are within the limits of AeroMACS MOPS	

### Table 3: Summary of Verification Exercises Results (STEP 1)

Notes:

- (1) All these tests have been done in a closed and static laboratory environment, on the test benches described in section 6.2.1.
- (2) In the 3<sup>th</sup> column:
  - OK means the test has been successfully completed
  - KO means that the test failed

### 4.1.2 Summary on tests performed by airbus

Airbus has organized the SESAR 9.16 AeroMACS Validation and Verification activities into the following list of test procedures:

Test Id	Test procedure objective	Done from	S/M (1)	Test statu
				s
T000	Verify that the MS is compliant to RF-specifications		S	OK
T001	Verify that both BS and MS use 5MHz Channel bandwidth		S	OK
T002	Verify priority and QoS mechanisms		S	OK
T003	Verify data traffic when encryption is used	MS at	S	KO
T004	Verify and Measure MS ranging time	Airbus	S	PART
T005	Verify MS-IP router IEEE 802.3 - CSMA-CD/Ethernet interface	lab	S	OK
T006	Verify MS data transmissions are disabled "in flight" and "enabled "on ground"		S	OK
T007	Verify compliance of the MS-Antenna interface and connectors		S	OK
T008	Verify that the MS is able to use all channels from 5091MHz to 5150 MHz		S	OK
T009	Measure Round Trip Time		S	OK
T010	Measure latency and throughput in UL and DL		S	OK
T011	Measure Jitters in DL and UL		S	OK
T012	Verify the Channel frequencies		S	OK
T101	Verify CL power control performance		S&M	PART
T102	Verify the Cell radius/coverage		М	PART
T103	Verify MS and BS dynamic adaptation to modulation and coding	]	S	PART
T104	Verify AeroMACS performance at various speeds		М	KO

founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles

www.sesarju.eu

T105	Verify and Measure MS ranging time at several static points on the Airport		S	PART
T106	Measure RSSI and CINR in both DL and UL		S&M	OK
T107	Geo-localisation	MS on	S&M	OK
T108	Measure Round Trip Time as a function of the MS position	а	S&M	OK
T109	Measure latency and throughput in UL and DL as a function of the MS position	Vehicle	S&M	OK
T110	Measure Jitters in DL and UL as a function of the MS position		S&M	OK
T111	Evaluate the impact of obstructions in amplitude and in phase (LOS/NLOS performance		S	KO
	comparisons)			
T112	Measure Handover interruption time		М	KO
T113	Verify impact of adjacent channel interference on data throughput		S	KO
T114	Verify impact of non-adjacent channel interference on data throughput		S	KO
T115	Measure data throughput at static point (0km/h), as a function of the MS position		S	OK
T116	Measure data throughput and modulation at 50km/h and at 90km/h speed		М	KO
T117	Verify the impact of AMT system on the AeroMACS under co-channel conditions.		S	OK
T118	Verify the impact of AeroMACS system on the AMT under co-channel conditions.		S	OK
T119	Verify the impact of MLS system on the AeroMACS under co-channel conditions.		S	OK
T120	Verify the impact of AeroMACS system on the MLS under co-channel conditions		S	OK
T201	Verify that the MS is able to correctly measure the adjacent BS in term of RSSI and CINR and		S+M	KO
	take appropriate handover decision			
T202	Assessment of AeroMACS spurious emissions in Anechoic chamber		S	OK
T203	Check maximum sustainable speed for AeroMACS on Aircraft		М	KO
T204	Verify that the AeroMACS MS does not interfere with all RadioNav equipment installed into the		S	OK
	Aircraft.			
T205	Verify on the Aircraft that MS data transmissions are disabled "in flight" and "enabled "on ground"		S	OK
T206	Verify the physical/mechanical installation of the AeroMACS Antenna on Aircraft		S	OK
T207	Verify AeroMACS RF cable installation and performance on Aircraft	MS on	S	OK
T208	Verify Antenna location provides 40dB space isolation with other aircraft systems in C-Band	Aircraft	S	OK
T209	Verify Antenna location provides 20dB space isolation with other aircraft systems		S	OK
T210	Measure RSSI and CINR in both DL and UL on Aircraft		S&M	KO
T211	Geo-localization		S&M	OK
T212	Measure Round Trip Times during aircraft movements		S&M	KO
T213	Measure latency and throughput in UL and DL during aircraft movements		S&M	KO
T214	Measure Jitters in DL and UL during aircraft movements		S&M	KO
T215	Evaluate the impact of obstructions in amplitude and in phase (LOS/NLOS performance		S	KO
	comparisons) during aircraft movements			
T216	Measure Handover interruption time and Handover impact on data throughput during aircraft		М	KO
	movements			
T217	Measure RSSI below and inside the aircraft		S	KO
T218	Measure data throughput and modulation scheme at static point (0km/h), as a function of the		S	KO
	aircraft position	1		
T219	Measure data throughput and modulation at 50km/h and at 90km/h speed on aircraft		М	KO

#### Table 4: Summary of Verification Exercises Results (STEPS 2, 3 and 4))

Notes:

(1) In the 4<sup>th</sup> column:

S means that tests are done with the MS being kept at a STATIC location on the Airport

M means that tests are done with a MOBILE MS carried on a car or on the test aircraft

(2) In the 5 column:

OK means the test has been successfully completed KO means that the test failed or that the test could not be performed PART means that part of the test has been partially completed

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

### 4.1.3 Verification summary in regard to the verification objectives

### 4.1.3.1 MS/BS interoperability

VVO ID	VVO Title	VVO Description	9.16 Test	Test Result	Tests results summary / Comments	VVO Status
AeroMACS_VVO _Interop_01	Profile compliance	Verify that the AeroMACS profile parameters selected in the AeroMACS BS and MS are interoperable, and that they are suited to the SESAR usage.	Lab1_x Lab2_x Lab3_x Lab4_x Lab5_x Lab6_x Lab7_x Lab7_x Lab8_x Lab9_x Lab10_x Lab11_x T001 T012	Partially OK	The AeroMACS MS/BS profile compliance is OK. However, the AeroMACS MS/BS prototypes and the AeroMACS network limitations prevented the verification of the following profile compliances: MCS: 16QAM <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> and 64QAM DL/UL Data Transfer with Security Hard Handover with UL/DL Data Transfer	PART
AeroMACS_VVO _Interop_02	Link adaptation	Assessment of the different modulation schemes and the throughput hence supported. Verify proper DCD/UCD reception and decoding	Lab2_x	Partially OK	<ul> <li>The AeroMACS MS/BS Link adaptation is OK. However, the AeroMACS MS/BS prototypes limitations prevented the verification of the following:</li> <li>MCS: 16QAM <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> and 64QAM</li> </ul>	PART
AeroMACS_VVO _Interop_03	Network Entry	Verify that AeroMACS MS and BS perform all relevant actions at Network Entry that affects the air interface	Lab1_x	ОК	The AeroMACS MS successfully performed the Network Entry Procedure, i.a.w. the IEEE Std 802.16 <sup>™</sup> -2009 and the AeroMACS Profile.	ОК

#### founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

27 of 205

### Edition 00.02.00

VVO ID	VVO Title	VVO Description	9.16 Test	Test Result	Tests results summary / Comments	VVO Status
AeroMACS_VVO _Interop_04	Quality of Service	Verify that the MS-BS interface supports nrtPS, rtPS and BE QoS classes and the corresponding fields: delay, jitter, packet loss, throughput	Lab4_1 T002	ОК	The AeroMACS MS successfully supported the QoS classes, i.a.w. the IEEE Std 802.16 <sup>™</sup> -2009 and the AeroMACS Profile.	ОК
AeroMACS_VVO _Interop_05	Service Flows establishment, change and deletion	Verify the completion of the control messages transmission to succesfully complete the creation, change and deletion of a service flow to the MS.	Lab4_1	ОК	The AeroMACS Profile foresee that the AeroMACS MS receives the SFs during the NET Entry Procedure; if the AeroMACS MS request a service the AeroMACS BS checks if this service can be supported by one of the already configured SF. NO new SF will be added.	ОК
AeroMACS_VVO _Interop_06	MS channel quality report	Verify the Fast Feedback Channel Allocation of the BS in order to get information on the currently SNR the MS has.	Lab2_x	ОК	These tests have verified the correct use of CQI channels during the Closed Loop Power Control Execution, also verifying the CLPC performance. AeroMACS MS and BS were switched on, and the Network Entry was completed. The CQICH procedure and Closed Loop Power Control had been previously enabled on the BS, which allocated a CQICH sub-channel to the MS using a CQICH IE (CQICH Allocation IE), in order to allow the MS to send periodic CINR reports. The CQICH Allocation, together with the periodicity expressed in frames (8 in this case).	ОК

founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles

28 of 205

### Edition 00.02.00

VVO ID	VVO Title	VVO Description	9.16 Test	Test Result	Tests results summary / Comments	VVO Status
AeroMACS_VVO _Interop_07	Dynamic BW allocation	Verification of correct allocation of MAC resources	Lab4_1 Lab4_7 Lab4_8	ОК	<ul> <li>These tests verified the capability of the AeroMACS MS prototype :</li> <li>To reserve the bandwidth i.a.w. the QoS schema adopted when requested</li> <li>to assign high priority service (SF data) more bandwidth than lower priority services (SF data)</li> </ul>	ОК
AeroMACS_VVO _Interop_08	Scanning for cell selection (HO)	This should be related to the scanning procedure the MS makes periodically just to figure out what are the neighbour BSs.	Lab7_1	OK	<ul> <li>These series of tests have verified the AeroMACS MS prototype interfrequency MS-Triggered Handover (hard handover) features are correctly implemented, namely:</li> <li>Verify the MS Handovers towards a neighbor BS (without data transfer)</li> <li>Scanning for cell selection has been</li> </ul>	ОК
			T105	ОК	verified to work properly in a deployed environment	
AeroMACS_VVO _Interop_09	ARQ testing	Verify the correct frame retransmission after packet losses	Lab5_x	ОК	These series of tests have verified the AeroMACS PLR improvements when the link quality between MS and BS is poor.	ОК

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

29 of 205

### Edition 00.02.00

30 of 205

### Project Number 9.16.\_ D11 - AeroMACS Final Verification Report

VVO ID	VVO Title	VVO Description	9.16 Test	Test Result	Tests results summary / Comments	VVO Status
AeroMACS_VVO _Interop_10	Uplink Power Control	Check that a data transfer continues properly when there is a fading in the UL channel. Verify that MS-BS interface supports the closed loop power control.	Lab2_1 Lab2_2	КО	<ul> <li>These series of tests have verified that the AeroMACS MS operations in OLPC/CLPC and without PC, namely:</li> <li>that the AeroMACS MS Prototype properly applies a (passive) open loop power control technique</li> <li>that the MS properly applies a closed loop power control technique</li> <li>that the Channel Quality Information channels are properly allocated in the CQICH region and used by the MS to transmit channel quality measures to the BS</li> <li>that the channel quality measures to the BS</li> <li>that the channel quality measures to the BS</li> <li>that the chosen periodicity and verify any other option that might be applied</li> <li>that the closed loop power control satisfactorily sustains a data transfer without causing any oscillation or instability in the system,</li> </ul>	PART
	www.sesarju.eu	100   B -1000 Bruxelles	1	30 of 205	1	1

### Edition 00.02.00

VVO ID	VVO Title	VVO Description	9.16 Test	Test Result	Tests results summary / Comments	VVO Status
AeroMACS_VVO _Interop_11	Security functions	Verify that the security functions on the air interface are interoperable between AeroMACS MS and BS. Verify the fragmentation and correct reassembling of the packets and the data integrity (FCS)	Lab6_1	ОК	These tests have shown the AeroMACS MS Security features implementation. In the first step it was verified that the chosen authentication method was supported, namely No authentication or EAP based authentication. Second it was verified that after Authentication, data was properly encrypted, according to the required Private Key Management Protocol.	PART
			T003	ко	It was not possible to these tests on Toulouse Airport due to a limitation at the level of the ASN-GW.	

### 4.1.3.2 RF specifications and performances

VVO ID	VVO Title	VVO Description	9.16 Test	Test Result	Tests results summary / Comments	VVO Status
AeroMACS_VVO _RF_01	Cell Coverage	Verify the cell coverage	Lab1_1 Lab3_1	ОК	The coverage was tested in Lab, with variable attenuation, to simulate a	PART
			Lab10_1		distance of approx. 3Km (Class 1 BS)	
			T102 T103	PART	The cell coverage on Toulouse Airport has been found very limited. Connectivity was possible only at some points on the Airport surface	
AeroMACS_VVO _RF_02	Interferences (ITU-R M1827)	Verify the out of band interference level generated	T202	ОК	Some spurious signals have been detected, but these were considered acceptable in the scope of 9.16 tests	OK

founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

31 of 205

### Edition 00.02.00

VVO ID	VVO Title	VVO Description	9.16 Test	Test Result	Tests results summary / Comments	VVO Status
AeroMACS_VVO _RF_03	Spurious emissions (CEPT/ERC/REC/74-01)	Verify the spurious emissions transmitted by AeroMACS	T202	ОК	Some spurious signals have been detected, but these were considered acceptable in the scope of 9.16 tests	OK
AeroMACS_VVO _RF_06	Transmission grid	Verify that AeroMACS MS transceiver can be tuned by 250 kHZ steps with respect to the 5145 MHz reference frequency.	Lab1_3 Lab11_5	ОК	In this test the AeroMACS MS has been configured to perform the frequency scanning in the 5.09-5.15 GHz band, with configurable step intervals (multiple of 250KHz or 500KHz).	ОК
AeroMACS_VVO _RF_09	MS scanning performance	Verify that MS can perform the frequency and channel scanning within the required durations.	Lab2_x	ОК	The AeroMACS MS has been configured to scan frequencies between $F_{init}$ and $F_{Final}$ (configurable), with steps of 250KHz and 500KHz. Different scanning durations have been observed, depending on $F_{init}$ and $F_{Final}$ and frequency step selection, then an estimation for the single frequency scanning has been done, and the values is 30ms.	ОК
AeroMACS_VVO _RF_10	MS ranging performance	Verify the successful completion of the ranging process	Lab1_1	ОК	Initial and periodic ranging time has been tracked during Net-Entry and OLPC/CPLC processing	PART
			T004 T105	ко	MS Ranging performance tests could not be done in Toulouse, because of missing information in the SNMP MIB	

founding members



32 of 205

### Edition 00.02.00

### 4.1.3.3 Integration of the airborne part within Aircraft

VVO ID	VVO Title	VVO Description	9.16 Test	Test Result	Tests results summary / Comments	VVO Status
AeroMACS_VVO _INT_02	Interferences with Radionav	Verify that the AeroMACS MS does not interfere with all RadioNav equipment installed on the Aircraft.	T204	ОК	Electromagnetic Interference tests have been done on Aircraft to check if the AeroMACS system disturbs the aircraft's navigation and communication systems. No interference has been detected.	ОК
AeroMACS_VVO INT 04	Ethernet interface	Verify that AeroMACS MS interface complies with IEEE 802.3 – CSMA-	Lab1_0	ОК	Compliance verified	ОК
		CD/Ethernet Protocol on the interface connected to the on-board IP network.	T005	ОК		
AeroMACS_VVO INT 05	On-Ground power-on	Verify that the AeroMACS MS is powered on when the aircraft is on	Lab1_0		Compliance verified	ОК
		ground	Т006	ОК		
			T205			
AeroMACS_VVO INT 06	In Flight Inhibition	Verify that the AeroMACS MS data function transmissions is	Lab1_0		Compliance verified	ОК
		automatically inhibited when the	Т006	OK		
		Aircraft is in flight	T205			

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

33 of 205

### Edition 00.02.00

VVO ID	VVO Title	VVO Description	9.16 Test	Test Result	Tests results summary / Comments	VVO Status
AeroMACS_VVO INT 07	Antenna installation	Verify that the AeroMACS antenna can be installed according to the	Lab1_0	ОК	The AeroMACS MS Antenna was	ОК
		rules defined in the document	T007	ОК	successfully installed on Aircraft	
		WP9.16-D02; Verify that the Antenna Subsystem can be	T206	ОК		
Antenna Subsystem can be installed in pressurized or unpressurized area. Verify tha AeroMACS antenna installation connection to the AeroMACS unit complies with the 3 dB lost requirements. Verify that AeroMACS MS antenna conn complies with TNC 50Ω conn standard.	installed in pressurized or unpressurized area. Verify that the AeroMACS antenna installation and connection to the AeroMACS MS unit complies with the 3 dB losses requirements. Verify that AeroMACS MS antenna connector complies with TNC 50 $\Omega$ connector standard.	T207	OK			
AeroMACS_VVO _INT_08	Antenna isolation	Verify that the AeroMACS MS antenna installation provides 20 dB space isolation with other Aircraft systems. Verify that the AeroMACS MS antenna installation provides 40 dB space isolation with other Aircraft systems operating in C- Band.	T208 T209	ОК	Measurement on A/C have confirmed that the isolation space between the AeroMACS MS antenna and other A/C systems operating in C-Band is more than 40dB. Moreover, the space isolation between AeroMACS antenna and other aircraft systems is better than 20dB.	ОК

### 4.1.3.4 Performances in real environment

VVO ID	VVO Title	VVO Description	9.16 Test	Test Result	Tests results summary / Comments	VVO Status
AeroMACS_VVO _RFReal_01	Spectrum operations	Verify that Aero MACS BS/MS operates in the extended MLS band between 5091 and 5150 MHz with a 5MHz spacing between channels.	Lab1_1 T008	ОК	Compliance verified	Ciatus

founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

34 of 205

### Edition 00.02.00

VVO ID	VVO Title	VVO Description	9.16 Test	Test Result	Tests results summary / Comments	VVO Status
AeroMACS_VVO _RFReal_02	Real deployment	Characterize the coverage (signal strength) of Airbus facilities and runways in real testing environment.	T106 T210	КО	In between the MS located at Airbus laboratory and the BS located at the Airport, AeroMACS connectivity was successfully established and data transfers were done. A high packet loss rate has been observed however. The cell coverage on Toulouse Airport has been found very limited. Connectivity was established and data transfer done only at some points on the Airport surface	PART
AeroMACS_VVO _RFReal_03	Modulations performances	Characterize the performances of the AeroMACS modulations in real environment (uplink and downlink data latency, round-trip time, real throughput available, jitter).	T009 T010 T011 T107 T108 T109 T110 T211 T212 T213 T214	ок ок ок ок ок ок ок ко ко	The performances of AeroMACS have been characterized in real environment with static tests from Airbus laboratory tests and static+mobile car tests. From Airbus lab and with the car, the measured data latency, RTT, throughput, and jitter are in line with the expectations. However a high packet loss rate was also observed Tests on Aircraft were unsuccessful.	PART
AeroMACS_VVO _RFReal_04	NLOS performances	Evaluate the impacts of buildings, hangars, aircrafts and other obstructions on the coverage and the strength of the signal (phase difference).	T111 T215	ко ко	Tests in NLOS were unsuccessful. The MS failed to register to the BS.	ко

founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

35 of 205

### Edition 00.02.00

VVO ID	VVO Title	VVO Description	9.16 Test	Test Result	Tests results summary / Comments	VVO Status
AeroMACS_VVO _RFReal_05	Hard Handover	Verify that the AeroMACS MS supports the hard handover procedures as required in the AeroMACS profiles. Verify that the AeroMACS MS supports handover over infrastructures implementing all cell sectorisation types. Verify the impacts of handover on data exchanges.	T112 T216	ко ко	A problem discovered on the ASN-GW (the ASN-GW was not able to set up automatically an IP-IP data tunnel between itself and the PC behind it) prevented the possibility to do Security and Handover testing with DL/UL data transfer between the end systems. Because of this problem, and because of the difficulties for the MS to receive signals from the BS on large part of the Airport surface, the handover tests were cancelled.	КО
AeroMACS_VVO _RFReal_06	Reception at Aircraft	Measure the level of signal received in some significant places near and below the aircraft. Measure the level of signal received in some significant places inside the aircraft (cockpit, avionic hold, cabin).	T217	ко	At the place where the Aircraft could be parked for these tests (see Figure 153), no signal was received from the BS by the MS	КО
AeroMACS_VVO _RFReal_07	Multi-channel utilisation	Validate the possibility to communicate simultaneously on several channels without interference or impact on performances from one channel to the others.	T113 T114	ко ко	The mask currently implemented in the prototype does not allow simultaneous data traffic in adjacent channels. Simultaneous traffic in non-adjacent channels was not tested due to lack of time after the long time spent and difficulties encountered with the tests on one single channel.	КО

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

36 of 205
## Edition 00.02.00

VVO ID	VVO Title	VVO Description	9.16 Test	Test Result	Tests results summary / Comments	VVO Status
AeroMACS_VVO _RFReal_08	Mobility performances	Evaluate the impact of mobility on the communications, with speeds below the one specified in the technology standard (without handover and at a constant speed).	T116 T218 T219 T102	KO KO KO PART	Mobility tests with the car and with the Aircraft on the taxiways, as initially envisaged were cancelled, because the MS-BS connectivity could be established only at some points on the Airport surface. However, during the cell coverage	PART
					measurement tests, while moving the car from one static position to another, the MS succeeded at some occasion to register to the BS and to maintain the AeroMACS connection while the car was moving at around 40Km/h	

founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

37 of 205

## Edition 00.02.00

VVO ID	VVO Title	VVO Description	9.16 Test	Test Result	Tests results summary / Comments	VVO Status
AeroMACS_VVO _RFReal_09	Interferences to/from AMT	Verify the impact of AeroMACS system on AMT in co-channel. Verify the impact of AMT system on the AeroMACS in the same band.	T117 T118	ОК	No interference from AMT onto AeroMACS is observed when a guard band greater than or equal to 3Mhz exist between AMT and AeroMACS signal No interference is observed when the AMT transmitter (i.e. the test A/C) is at a distance greater than 2Km (even with no guard band or if AMT and AeroMACS are used on overlapping channels)	ОК
					Hence, cases of interferences in between AeroMACS and Airbus AMT seem to be manageable, because in- flight AMT-equipped Aircraft should not interfere with AeroMACS communications at Airport. Interference issues may be encountered only on few French Airports where AMT-equipped Aircraft can land	
					No issue of interference from AeroMACS onto AMT is identified	
AeroMACS_VVO _RFReal_10	Interferences to/from MLS	Verify the impact of AeroMACS system on MLS in co-channel.	T119	OK	No interference in between MLS and AeroMACS was observed	ОК
		the AeroMACS in the same band	1120			

founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles

38 of 205

# 4.2 Analysis of Verification Exercises Results

Selex ES verification exercises strategy did not focus on the definition of punctual test cases for the single VVOs verification but rather on the main AeroMACS profile operational parameters validation, by means of the following test categories:

- Physical Cases
- Environmental and EMI/EMC
- Connection Establishment/Network Entry
- Power Control
- Link Adaptation
- QoS
- ARQ
- Security
- Handover
- Mobility
- Multiple MS
- MS TX Characteristics, Configuration & Monitoring

The results are summarized in the following paragraphs.

The analysis of Airbus Verification Exercises in deployed environment at the Toulouse Airport is given under the form of conclusions and recommendations in Chapter 5.

# **4.2.1 Physical Cases**

These series of tests have demonstrated the AeroMACS MS prototype compliance to the requirements set in D04 Deliverable.

# 4.2.2 Environmental and EMI/EMC

These series of tests have demonstrated the AeroMACS MS prototype Environmental and EMI features are i.a.w. the Airbus requirements, namely:

- Ground Survival High Temperature
- Ground Survival Low Temperature
- Operating High Temperature
- Operating Low Temperature
- Radiated RF emissions
- Conducted RF emission
- Radiated Susceptibility
- Conducted Susceptibility
- Lightning Cable Bundle on Power and Ethernet lines

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

# 4.2.3 Connection Establishment/Network Entry

These series of tests have demonstrated that AeroMACS MS prototype start frequency scanning, synchronize on the channel, and make successfully Network Entry, namely:

- both BS and MS use orthogonal frequency-division multiple access
- both BS and MS use 5 MHz Channel Bandwidth
- both BS and MS use 5 ms Frame Length
- both BS and MS are able to operate in TDD mode
- the Channel Frequencies used in the AeroMACS are in 5091- 5150 MHz range
- MS starts with the scanning of the spectrum. It has been checked the correct decoding of the preamble by the MS in order to get synchronized with the BS. In addition, It has been verified the correct decoding of DCD message for getting all the DL parameters.
- after successful DL Synchronization, MS send a CDMA code at a power level below PTX\_IR\_MAX, measured at the antenna connector.
- in case of no RNG-RSP is received at MS side, MS try to send a new CDMA code at the next appropriate initial ranging transmission opportunity (applying the correct MS power increase) until the BS doesn't send RNG-RSP message or until MS doesn't receive a proper RNG-RSP.
- the correct reception of Basic CID and Primary CID.
- the correct exchange of Service Basic Capability information
- the Admission Control Procedure
- BS and MS successfully conclude the registration procedure
- MS connects successfully to BS for each configured channel
- MS, after a signal loss is able to re-establish the DL Sync

Results of these tests have demonstrated the AeroMACS MS capability to connect to the AeroMACS Net in several conditions, even when moving, with and without security (authorization and crypto). The main concern for this validation exercise is about Net Entry timing, currently longer than required, mainly due to the following factors;

- AeroMACS MS run into service; this factor will be certainly reduced when final products will be implemented;
- the Scanning Procedure algorithm implementation. The possibility to scan the AeroMACS band between F1 to F2, with 250KHz and 500KHz steps, is powerful and allows Airport frequency selection flexibility, but at the cost of significant timing increase to find the operative AeroMACS channel. To reduce the network entry timing and comply with the requirement different solution has to be found the make the AeroMACS MS ready for operations as soon as possible after aircraft landing.

Several RF measurements have been done, to show mainly:

- the AeroMACS MS Prototype TX Power is 30dBm (Class 3, i.a.w the AeroMACS profile)
- the AeroMACS MS Prototype TX spectrum is 5MHz wide
- the AeroMACS MS Prototype TX spurious emissions are within the limit i.a.w AeroMACS MOPS 2013-02-13 draft P

# **4.2.4 Power Control**

These series of tests have demonstrated the AeroMACS MS Prototype operations in OLPC/CLPC and without PC, namely:

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

40 of 205

- the AeroMACS MS Prototype properly applies a (passive) open loop power control technique
- the MS properly applies a closed loop power control technique
- the Channel Quality Information channels are properly allocated in the CQICH region and used by the MS to transmit channel quality measures to the BS
- the channel quality measurements are sent to the BS with the chosen periodicity and verify any other option that might be applied
- all closed loop parameters (power levels, power steps, power range ...) are all applied within the specified tolerances
- the closed loop power control satisfactorily sustains a data transfer without causing any oscillation or instability in the system, facing channel gain variations of up to 30 dB/s

The results of these tests have demonstrated the AeroMACS MS OLPC/CLPC capability compliant to the AeroMACS Profile requirements.

# 4.2.5 Link Adaptation

These series of tests have demonstrated the AeroMACS MS Prototype link adaptation in different link conditions, namely:

- the MCS in different link conditions
- the MCS against the variations of CINR

The results of these tests have demonstrated the AeroMACS MS Prototype capability to use different MCS in different link conditions, in compliance with the AeroMACS profile; anyway, even in LAB environment, the CINR has never exceeded 15÷20 db, due to a limitation on the AeroMACS MS RF Unit, then it has not been possible to observe higher MCS, namely 16QAM <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> and 64QAM. These higher MCS have been observed only simulating the RF channel, therefore in absence of noise.

# 4.2.6 QoS

These tests have demonstrated the AeroMACS MS Prototype QoS implementation in compliance with the AeroMACS profile, namely:

- all the type of SF is supported, namely BE/RTPS/nRTPS/eRTPS/UGS
- multiple SFs support (up to four)
- DL data throughput for several FEC Codes and types of flow
- UL data throughput for several FEC Codes and types of flow
- DL-UL data throughput for several FEC Code and types of flow
- from-to MS Round Trip Transit Delay
- rule based on port is supported
- rule based on protocol is supported
- rule based on IP address is supported
- throughput is compliant with the MSTR configured
- throughput distribution for 2 SFs with different MSTRs configured
- bandwidth distribution for 2 SF with the same QoS parameter configured
- bandwidth distribution for 2 SF with the different priority configured

The results for DL/UL data throughput for several MCS and FEC Codes have demonstrated the AeroMACS MS Prototype capability to transmit/receipt data at the theoretical speed limit (e.g. MCS 16QAM 1/2, DL:UL Ratio 35:12 => DL throughput = 5Mbps, UL throughput=1.3Mbps).

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

41 of 205

42 of 205

The results for From – MS RTT and To – MS RTT (95th percentile), in the two cases, have been < 61ms and < 64ms

# 4.2.7 ARQ

These tests have demonstrated the AeroMACS MS Prototype ARQ feature, and its benefits in terms of Packet Loss Radio reduction when the AeroMACS link quality is poor.

# 4.2.8 Security

These tests have demonstrated the AeroMACS MS Prototype Security features implementation.

In the first step it has been demonstrated that the chosen authentication method was supported, namely:

- No authentication
- EAP based authentication.

In the second step it has been demonstrated that after Authentication, data (actually the DHCP only message) was properly encrypted, according to the required Private Key Management Protocol.

The results for Authentication have demonstrated the AeroMACS MS Prototype capability to authenticate and register on the AeroMACS network using X.509 certificates.

A network problem, identified on the ASN-GW component, prevented the data exchange after registration between the end system behind the MS and the one behind the ASN-GW. This bug is currently under investigation by the ASN-GW supplier.

# 4.2.9 Handover

These tests have demonstrated the AeroMACS MS Prototype MS prototype inter-frequency MS-Triggered Handover (hard handover) features implementation, namely:

- the MS Handovers towards a neighbor BS (without data transfer)
- the MS Handover during data transfer

The Selex ES AeroMACS implementation foresee the possibility to handover only with the security features active (MS authenticated on to the AeroMACS network before the registration). Due to the network problem, described in Par. 4.2.8, It has not been possible to perform a complete Hard Handover test with data transfer between the end systems. Anyway it has been demonstrated the AeroMACS MS Prototype capability to perform hard handover between two BS, observing the complete hard handover procedure (cell reselection, HH Decision and initiation, synch to the second BS, ranging and net re-entry), up to the MS registration on the second BS; the MS handover interruption time measured was less than the required 200ms.

# 4.2.10 Mobility

These series of tests have demonstrated the AeroMACS MS prototype mobility features, using a PropSim simulator, namely:

- the MS doesn't lose the link and data with the BS in Doppler condition
- the MS doesn't lose the link and data with the BS in Doppler & Fading conditions. The fading applied vary in both delay and attenuation characteristics

The results demonstrated the AeroMACS MS prototype capability to maintain the link up (and the AeroMACS MS prototype registered on the AeroMACS network) and the data DL/UL transmission (in the worst case with PLR) in several Doppler and Fading conditions, as requested by the AeroMACS Profile, with speeds up to 105Kmph and deep fading.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesariu.eu

# 4.2.11 Multiple MS

These series of tests have demonstrated the AeroMACS BS capabilities to support multiple MSs. The results demonstrated the capability of multiple MSs UL/DL data traffic to/from an AeroMACS BS.

# 4.2.12 MS TX characteristics, Configuration & Monitoring

These series of tests have shown the presence of TX spurious emissions out of the AeroMACS MS Prototype; This emission are below the limits i.a.w. AeroMACS MOPS 2013-02-13 draft P. The tests demonstrated also the AeroMACS MS configuration & monitoring features, as requested by the D04 Document.

# 4.2.13 Unexpected Behaviours/Results

During the verification exercises the following problems have been encountered:

- AeroMACS MS The RF unit has been developed with a TX spectrum mask not compliant to the one of the MOPS/SARPS, due to the fact that RF unit developments have started before the standardization. This prevented many of the tests/demonstrations concerning the RF VVOs.
- AeroMACS MS RF Unit HW limitations prevented the observation of high level MCS; the CINR measured, that is the values upon which the MCS is selected, never exceeded 15÷20 dB even in Selex ES LAB environment, therefore it has not been possible neither to observe nor to measure throughput for the 16QAM <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> and 64QAM modulations
- Network Security Settings A problem discovered on the ASN-GW (the ASN-GW was not able to set up automatically an IP-IP data tunnel between itself and the PC behind it) prevented the possibility to do Security and Handover testing with DL/UL data transfer between the end systems.
- AeroMACS MS Monitoring The SNMP V3 MIB required in the D04 Deliverable has been developed partially, prevented the collection of some parameters (e.g. PLR). The following key information elements were missing (not implemented) in the Management Information Base of the AeroMACS system prototype:
  - The selected radio modulation
    - Note: It was on the other hand possible to read the Forward Error Correction (FEC) code in log files, which allows determining the selected radio modulation. However, it was impractical to correlate the different performance metrics being extracted from the MIB with the FEC code contained in log files.
  - The Single Noise Report (SNR)
  - The TX power
  - The Bit Error Rate (BER)
  - The Packet Error Rate (PER)
  - Uplink CINR & RSSI (on BS side) Note: the only values available are downlink CINR & RSSI given by the MS.
  - The Ranging Time
- Poor coverage of the Toulouse Airport Surface by the BS. The probable causes of this problem are given in the next chapter. This problem heavily impacted the success of the car tests and Aircraft tests.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

# **5** Conclusions and recommendations

# **5.1 Conclusions**

In the following paragraphs conclusions of the verification exercises STEPs 1/2/3/4 are summarized.

# 5.1.1 Selex ES LAB Test Session Results (STEP 1)

Selex ES Lab tests have demonstrated the AeroMACS capacities and performances i.a.w. the AeroMACS Profile and validated the majority of VVOs. Limitations on the AeroMACS system/network have prevented the validation of a few VVOs, namely the observation of 16QAM <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> and 64QAM modulations and relative traffic throughput together with the possibility to do Security and Handover testing with DL/UL data transfer between the end systems.

# 5.1.2 Real Environments Test Session Results (STEPs 2/3/4)

Concerning the Toulouse Airport AeroMACS signal coverage, the following three main AeroMACS functional behaviours have been observed as a result of the Car and Aircraft Test Sessions:

- 1. Areas where the signal level was such as to have the RSSI of data from -87 dBm up and where the MS was able to register both motionless and in movement on both the BS on North or South side.
- 2. Areas where the MS did not register and was not able to receive a proper signal level and where the absence of signal was confirmed by Spectrum Analyzer measurements;
- 3. Areas where quality of signal received was poor (both motionless and in movement), resulting in several packet errors, causing MS impossibility to register, reduced transmission capabilities and de-registration.

The main interesting aspect in results evaluation is to investigate while, in areas of type 2 or 3, signal level received was not sufficient to provide good quality connections for surface area coverage The main interesting aspect in propagation analysis is in trying to understand the cause of a reduction of the signal level, with respect to several estimation models, in the range of 10 to 20 dB, across the whole service area even in conditions that, at a first glance, seemed very close to optical Line-Of-Sight.

The following section describes the results of the analysis of the possible causes which could explain the above behaviors.

# 5.1.2.1 Propagation Investigation

Post-processing investigation of results and data from car and aircraft tests, even in the absence of an extensive coverage assessment and verification activity, provide for some probable list of causes for bad coverage across Toulouse Airport area.

- Antenna Vertical Beamwidth: the antennas installed in the BS site of Toulouse had a 3 dB Vertical Beamwidth of 7°. This type of vertical radiation pattern could be too narrow for providing proper mobile coverage, especially on an area which extends up to 2.5 Km north and south bound from the BS site. In fact, in the 5 GHz bandwidth, it's typically required to spread the radiated signal as much as possible to extend the signal coverage over wide area.
- Suboptimal installation: Antennas were installed in the only possible position in the airport, reserved to the SANDRA/SESAR ground network, on the roof of the gate building close to the south aprons of the airport. Unfortunately, this installation could impair signal radiation because of two major causes:
  - Antennas in backward position with respect to the front of the building and airport taxiways aprons;
  - Antennas in proximity to the metal roof of the building and metal fences of the installation platform.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles
 www.sesarju.eu

44 of 205

- Antennas not at sufficient heights above the airport surface
- Two-rays effects: the Two-Rays model is often used as a propagation model to gain a preliminary insight on the received signal level in open and approximately plane areas with no obstruction. According to the model, It's possible to identify three different zones with respect to distance from the transmitting site:
  - LOS zone (close to the BS site): where propagation attenuation follows a free-space loss model. In several test points, received signal was quite below the expected model value as It could be in case of suboptimal installation.
  - Zone with Signal Oscillation: zone where signal incurs several oscillations across the average free space signal with deep nulls. The deep nulls effect could result in very low signal, especially in case the received free-space signal was lower than what expected (see above point).
  - Fourth-power attenuation zone: beyond cross-over distance, signal attenuates rapidly with a fourth-power law strongly reducing the radio coverage. While It's true that typically the cross-over distance (for this wavelength and MS&BS antennas' heights) is greater than the airport extension, the effective antenna heights above the reflection area, could in some case reduce this distance (this could explain some sudden signal break-over into areas of type 2). It is important to note that the crossover distance is function of BS and MS antennas heights, due to the oscillation of the landscape between BS and MS (for example of 1 or 2 meters) the "effective" antennas heights are reduced of this quantity. The effect of this subtraction is that the "effective" height of the MS antenna approach to zero, and consequently the crossover distance.
- BSs coverages not overlapped: installed antennas had a 3 dB Horizontal Beamwidth of 90° so providing a 180°-wide coverage of the runways and taxiways of the airport, resulting in a very limited coverage overlap in the area approximately facing the Airbus factory buildings. Hence, even in this area, close-to-LOS for propagation condition (even with the two-rays effect mentioned above), measured signal in several test points was well below from what expected.
- NLOS points: due to backward antenna position installations, and excluding areas shadowed by buildings, some points of the airport surface remains in pure NLOS condition and with very poor signal levels due to terrain surface variations.

# 5.1.2.2 Conclusions

As it should be clear from the above evaluations the main cause related to poor coverage on the Toulouse airport was linked to a signal level quite below the threshold expected as evaluated by the reference theoretical models, usually employed for radio propagation estimation, on open areas with no obstruction. Due to that, all the propagation impairments can be greatly amplified, resulting in a suboptimal functional system behavior.

# 5.1.3 Conclusion regarding the level of maturity achieved

The prototypes development and intensive verification activities performed in P9.16 allowed to demonstrate that AeroMACS is able to support the different services it is designed for: fixed and mobile airport ground communications, Airline Operational Communications (AOC) and Air Traffic Control (ATC). Trials conducted on airport surface even show that with an appropriate coverage of the surface by Base Stations, it can supports bandwidth demanding services in mobility.

The laboratory tests executed in closed environment in Selex laboratory and in a deployed environment from Airbus laboratory across the Toulouse airport surface, have demonstrated the AeroMACS capacities and performances in accordance with the AeroMACS Profile and validated the majority of AeroMAcs features. Limitations on the AeroMACS system/network have prevented the validation of a few points, namely the observation of 16QAM <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> and 64QAM modulations and relative traffic throughput together with the possibility to do Security and Handover testing with DL/UL data transfer between the end systems. Difficulties have been encountered with tests done when moving at the Aircraft surface with a car, as it was observed that AeroMACS connectivity between the MS and BS could be established only at and between some points on the Airport surface. These difficulties were confirmed during the Aircraft founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

45 of 205

tests, which resulted in aborting the Aircraft test session. However, the cause of these difficulties is attributed to the poor coverage of the airport surface by the Base Stations and to installation issues, and not to particular deficiencies of the AeroMACS technology. And P9.16 car tests still allowed to demonstrate, in areas appropriately covered by the Base Stations, that the Mobile System is able to register both motionless and in movement (at 40Km/h) and to support data exchanges with very good performances in line with the expectations.

Taking into account the combination of the P15.2.7 and P9.16 project results, and the above analysis on the causes of the difficulties encountered during P9.16 car and aircraft tests, the project considers that the AeroMACS technology has reached a very mature stage of TRL5 level. For OCVM, the correspondent maturity level is placed between V2 and V3, closer to V3.

And it is considered that the difficulties experienced during car and aircraft tests in P9.16 do not put at risk the above assessment, given that:

- these problems can be explained by the poor coverage of the airport surface by the Base Stations combined with installation issues,
- with a better placement (higher) of the Base Stations, P15.2.7 has demonstrated that these difficulties are not encountered.
- The AeroMACS profile has been extensively tested and validated with Steps 1 and 2 exercizes

# **5.2 Recommendations**

Concerning AeroMACS system/network limitations observed in the successive verification exercises, a better system design will for sure resolve the modulation issues; resolution of ASN-GW bugs will allow to have secure DL/UL data transfer and handover. Hence:

- AeroMACS prototypes RF performances improvements should be implemented, tested and verified on field in order to validate full modulation coding scheme (up to 64QAM) performances.
- AeroMACS prototypes Security and Handover features and performance for connection establishment/network entry would need to be re-tested and validated on field, having solved the issue concerning Airport Signal Coverage and ASN-GW Bug, as already reported in the deliverable
- Mobility features (doppler and Handover) would need to be re-tested and validated on field at maximum speed (50 knots)

Concerning Airport AeroMACS signal Coverage observed in STEPs 2/3/4 the above propagation analysis cannot be considered exhaustive; three principal preliminary activities are recommended for any future trials/deployments to be executed on the Airport:

- Perform Survey and Coverage Prediction Analysis: prediction analysis is the most important activity before deploying a radio mobile network, particularly in the 5 GHz band. Careful site survey can guarantee for an optimal installation and/or provide fundamental information for coverage prediction. During Coverage Prediction Analysis, several prediction models can be evaluated and customized to provide signal level and service level estimations as well as "what-if" estimations for site and antenna positioning. Based on result of Coverage Predictions a detailed map of the service area can be used as a guideline for the service levels expected across the area of interest.
- Perform Coverage Assessment and Optimization: Coverage assessment should be performed after having obtained the coverage prediction in order to assess and/or tune the prediction model and possibly identify any discrepancy between measured signal levels and expected ones. A closed-loop process can be identified by performing prediction, assess them, tune the model, predict again until reaching a high confidence on results. Based on that, radio and network coverage could be optimized towards a better service level and improved performances.
- Use proper antennas and antennas installation: coverage prediction can also provide accurate indications on type and characteristics of antennas to be used and installation options (azimuth, down tilt and pattern overlap). And a particular attention shall be paid on the quality of the components (notably the wires, the antennas, the electronic equipment that may be faced to

founding memb

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

46 of 205

## Project Number 9.16.\_ D11 - AeroMACS Final Verification Report

variable environmental conditions). The components shall be selected to sustain the changing environmental condition (rain, snow, wind, cold, warmth) for the full duration of the exercise, the manipulations by operators on the field (installation/desinstallation on cars, shipment of the product through international delivery services, etc.. ), and the condition of the verification exercises (e.g. vibrations)

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

# 6 STEP 1 Verification Exercises Report (SELEX Laboratory tests)

# 6.1 Verification Exercise Scope

The scopes of Selex ES laboratory tests, i.a.w. the deliverable D06 - Airborne AeroMACS test strategy, objectives, and test beds architecture, are summarized hereafter:

- Validate the AeroMACS Profile, in collaboration with the WP 15.2.7, and the detailed Airborne AeroMACS requirements
- Verify the AeroMACS MS prototype against the specifications (D04) to prepare the implementation of the AeroMACS MS prototype on the Aircraft
- Validate and verify the interoperability between Selex AeroMACS MS prototype and AeroMACS BS prototype to test the field environment in preparation of the Car and Aircraft tests.

# 6.2 Conduct of Verification Exercises

# **6.2.1 Verification Exercise Preparation**

The Verification Exercise has been performed in the SELEX ES Lab Test Bench architecture, represented on Figure 6 and Figure 7 below. The Test Bench is composed of:

- The AeroMACS MS Avionic Prototype
- One or two AeroMACS BS prototypes
- The Power Supply Unit
- A Control PC
- An RF Bench (Fixed Attenuator, Coupler and Stepped Attenuator)
- Traffic Generator
- Fading Simulator
- Cisco Router
- ASN-GW
- AAA Server
- Spectrum Analizer
- PROPSim wideband Multi-Channel Simulator

The AeroMACS MS Avionic Prototype is connected to the AeroMACS BS through the RF Bench.

The Control PC is used to monitor the AeroMACS MS Prototype and AeroMACS BS State/activities. The Router is used to connect the ASN-GW and the Traffic Generator to the AeroMACS BS. The Traffic Generator is used to test the Traffic between AeroMACS BS and AeroMACS MS Prototype. The PROPSim Simulator is used to simulate Speed and Distance effects on AeroMACS MS.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesariu.eu

48 of 205

49 of 205



Figure 6: Test Bench used for AeroMACS PtP fixed Tests



# Figure 7: Test Bench used for AeroMACS Handover and Mobility Tests

# 6.2.2 Verification Exercise execution

Refer to Table 1 in section 3.2 for the overall timing of Step 1 exercises.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

The approach followed during execution of the Verification Exercise is described in Annex A of 9.16-D05 ([9]).

# 6.2.3 Deviation from the planned activities

Refer to Table 2 on page 23.

# 6.3 Verification exercise Results

# 6.3.1 Summary of Verification exercise Results

Refer to Table 3 on page 25.

# 6.3.2 Analysis of Verification Exercise Results

In the following paragraphs are reported the STEP1 verification exercises.

# 6.3.2.1 Lab0\_X Physical Features

These series of tests have verified, by tests, observation and check, some AeroMACS MS Prototype physical requirements' set in deliverable 9.16-D04 [8], namely:

- Power-on indicator light
- Connectivity indicator light
- Ground/Flight indicator light
- Reset push-button operation
- On/Off Toggle switch
- 50Ω output impedance TNC connector
- Two Ethernet Full Duplex RJ45 interfaces
- Coaxial cables
- 28VDC feed
- Rack ability in an avionics 19" Rack
- Environmental and EMI Qualification (partial)

The results of Environmental and EMI qualification tests are available for consultation.

# 6.3.2.1.1 Deviation from the planned activities

## None

# 6.3.2.2 Lab1\_X Connection Establishment

These series of tests have verified that MS start frequency scanning, synchronize on the channel, and make successfully Network Entry, namely:

- 1. Verify that both BS and MS use orthogonal frequency-division multiple access
- 2. Verify that both BS and MS use 5 MHz Channel Bandwidth
- 3. Verify that both BS and MS use 5 ms Frame Length
- 4. Verify that both BS and MS are able to operate in TDD mode
- 5. Verify that the Channel Frequencies usable in the AeroMACS are in 5091- 5150 MHz range

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesariu.eu

50 of 205

- 6. Verify MS starts with the scanning of the spectrum. It should be checked the correct decoding of the preamble by the MS in order to get synchronized with the BS. In addition, it should be verified the correct decoding of DCD message for getting all the DL parameters.
- 7. Verify that, after successful DL Synchronization, MS send a CDMA code at a power level below PTX\_IR\_MAX, measured at the antenna connector.
- Verify that, in case of no RNG-RSP is received at MS side, MS try to send a new CDMA code at the next appropriate initial ranging transmission opportunity (applying the correct MS power increase) until the BS doesn't send RNG-RSP message or until MS doesn't receive a proper RNG-RSP.
- 9. Verify the correct reception of Basic CID and Primary CID.
- 10. Verify the correct exchange of Service Basic Capability information
- 11. Verify the Admission Control Procedure
- 12. Verify that BS and MS successfully conclude the registration procedure
- 13. Verify that MS connects successfully to BS for each configured channel
- 14. Verify that MS, after a signal loss is able to re-establish the DL Sync

Many Objectives were verified by visual inspection of the Spectrum Analyser wired to the BS. In Figure 8 and Figure 9 it is possible to appreciate how OFDMA Mode, TDD Mode, Frame Length, Channel Bandwidth and Channel Frequency are evidenced (together with other information out of scope for this test, like EVM and Modulation).

S IEEE 002 16 OFDMA - Agilent 89600 VSA Soltware	
Ele Edit Control Source Input MeasSetup Irace Magers Window Utilities Help	ġ.
	imai - E
A: Ch1 OFDM Meas 🗸 🗸	D: Ch1 OFDM Syma/Ees 🗸 🗸
Reg-10 48m 17 Const 340 560 -1.7	EVM         * -31.78         dB         EVM         * 2.5764         Yuma           EVM FA         * 14.460         % pb, at yum 1         ////////////////////////////////////
-4.473 4.4727 Res 8W 10.9375 kHz TimeLen 34 8ym	0 11000011 0101101 00000100 1010111 11010100 1000000
B: Ch1 Search Time * + X	E: Ohl OFDM En Vect Spectrum + X
Reg 100 mV         Pix1         2.4 02466 siles         -34, 525 dillys           16         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys           16         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys           16         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys           16         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys           16         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys           16         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys           16         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys           10         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys           10         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys           0         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys           0         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys           0         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys           0         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys           0         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dillys         -34, 525 dill	Rog-10-dBm
C: Ch1 OFDM En Vect Time	F: Ch1 OFDM Data Busst Info
Ring 100 mV 20 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	DL-PUBC         PermBase = 0           DataBurst         McSPint         Site(1041)         Baset400           OddBurst         McSPint         Site(1041)         DataTCE(60)         OTorRun(60n)           OrDes         OPDEx         6         0.50512         -25.534         -38.1334           Output         OPDEx         6         0.50512         -25.534         -38.54           BurdR1         OPDEx         5         0.000559         -31.501         -38.54
Markers	* 9 X
Trace B Hkr 1: 2,402666 mSec -34,525 dBVpk	

Figure 8: Spectrum Analyser connected to AeroMACS BS



©SESAR JOINT UNDERTAKING, 2015. Created by *member(s)* for the SESAR Joint Undertaking within the frame of the SESAR Programme co-financed by the EU and EUROCONTROL. Reprint with approval of publisher and the source properly acknowledged

51 of 205



## Figure 9: MS/BS Spectrum

During the test the various phases of Initial Network Entry were executed by BS and MS. In particular, looking at the MS CLI, it was possible to follow the preamble detection and the DCD decoding by the MS side during scanning, the various steps of Initial Ranging, the exchange of Service Basic Capabilities Information, the Authentication/Registration procedure, and the final allocation of Service Flows.

Some examples are evidenced in the next images.

🖺 Test_01.txt - WordPad	
Elle Edit View Insert Format Help	
11:10:27:974 RT : LMAC : STATE : SYNCHRONIZING	<b>•</b>
11:10:27:974 RT : MPI: Scan Start Request : Frequency:460	
11:10:27:974 RT : MAC->PHY: PHY_SCAN_START REQ Frequency:460 initial-tx-pwr:144	
11:10:28:199 RT : THY->MAC: PHY_SCAN_END_RESULT no_of preambles = 1_PreambleID:99 RSSI:-50 BS-Freq:460	
11:10:28:199 RT : PHY scan sent - 10 & no: of hs -10 & mTotCellCnt =9	
11:10:28:199 RT : Start-Freq: 5113500.000000 BS_Freq: 462 ChannelNumber:462 PrevChnlNum: 462	
11:10:28:199 RT : SRC: Initialization : CLPC: TX PWR Max:218 Min:144 Inital:144	
11:10:28:199 RT : LMAC : STATE : SYNCHRONIZING	
11:10:28:199 RT : MPI: Scan Start Request : Frequency:462	
11:10:28:199 RT : MAC->PHY: PHY_SCAN_START_REQ Frequency:462 initial-tx-pwr:144	
11:10:28:424 RT : PHY->MAC: PHY_SCAN_END_RESULT no_of preambles = 1 PreambleID:99 RSSI:-50 BS-Freq:462	
11:10:28:424 RT : SYNC List - BS-No:1 Freq:448 RSSI:-50	
11:10:28:424 RT : SYNC List - BS-No:3 Freq:446 RSSI:-51	
11:10:28:424 RT : SYNC List - BS-No:5 Freq:452 RSSI:-50	
11:10:28:424 RT : SYNC List - BS-No:7 Freq:456 RSSI:-50	
11:10:28:424 RT : SYNC List - BS-No:9 Freq:460 RSSI:-50	
11:10:28:424 RT : Cell Sync Attempt Req preamble =99 centre freq = 448	-
For Help, press F1	NUM //

Figure 10: Preamble Detection by MS

founding members

 Image: Second seco

52 of 205

📋 Test_01.txt - WordPad	<u>- 🗆 ×</u>
<u>File Edit View Insert Format Help</u>	
11:10:30:159 RT : MAC -> PHY : PHY PARAM CHNG REQ	
11:10:30:162 RT : MPI COMP-DLMAP RSSI:-87 CINR:14 FN:656000	
11:10:30:162 RT : UMAC:SRC->LMAC: DCD: Coding Scheme:O MOD:1 CodeRate:O	
11:10:30:162 RT : UMAC:SRC->LMAC: DCD: Coding Scheme:O MOD:1 CodeRate:2	
11:10:30:162 RT : UMAC:SRC->LMAC: DCD: Coding Scheme:O MOD:2 CodeRate:O	
11:10:30:162 RT : UMAC:SRC->LMAC: DCD: Coding Scheme:O MOD:2 CodeRate:2	
11:10:30:162 RT : UMAC:SRC->LMAC: DCD: Coding Scheme:O MOD:3 CodeRate:O	
11:10:30:162 RT : UMAC:SRC->LMAC: DCD: Coding Scheme:O MOD:3 CodeRate:1	
11:10:30:163 RT : UMAC:SRC->LMAC: DCD: Coding Scheme:O MOD:3 CodeRate:2	
11:10:30:163 RT : MAC->PHY: Sending DCD Config	
11:10:30:163 RT : Initail Tx Power :20 Eirxp:-45 BSEirp:40 DLRssi:-87	
11:10:30:163 RT : Recvd MPI_PHY_DCD_CFG_CFM indication = 0	
11:10:30:167 RT : FN:656002 CDMA Code:3 Sub-chnlOff:0 SynbolOff:0 RNG-Typ	e:0
11:10:30:167 RT : LMAC-SRC : IR - CDMA index : 3 SubChnl Off : 0 Sym off	: 0
frameNum:0 powerLvl:0 repCode:0 ranging_slot:0 rang_type:0	
11:10:30:366 RT : RNG: T3 RNG-RSP T3 timer expired FN:656041 RetryCnt:25	Max-
Detriege0	<b>`</b> _
For Help, press F1	NUM //

Figure 11: DCD Decoding by MS



Figure 12: Initial Ranging - the MS receives a RNG\_RSP with Status Success



53 of 205

📕 Test_01.txt - WordPad	
Eile Edit View Insert Format Help	
11:10:31:467 RT : Deleting Initial-Ranging connection-CQID: 16 CID:0	
11:10:31:467 RT : UMAC SRC : The Basic and Primary CID's Are Updated	
11:10:31:467 RT : LMAC: Deleting UL CID: 0 CQID:16	
11:10:31:467 RT : DLQConfigReq Cid :12 :: CQID :3	
11:10:31:467 RT - MSC : Preparing SBC REQ	
11:10:31:467 RT : UL-Flow Config REQ: CID:12 CQID:17	
11:10:31:468 RT : DLQConfigReq Cid :1011 :: CQID :4	
11:10:31:468 RT : UL-Flow Config REQ: CID:1011 CQID:18	
11:10:31:468 RT : Resource Clearance - SF State:0 mDelSf:1 AckCnt:254	
11:10:31:468 ERROR : Invalid MSC State:3	
11:10:31:516 RT : UL FEC Code Changed from 2 to 0	
11:10:31:536 RT : MSC : SBC-REO sent to BS - T18 SBC RSP Timer is Activated FN:656276	
11:10:31:601 RT C SBC-RSP is received from BS	
11:10:31:602 RT : SEC RSP : ATH policy From ES:0 MS:0	-
11.10.21.602 BT . CWAC Validation flog - Palas MG AuthCoderD DG Authords - D	
For Help, press F1	IM /



Test_01.txt - WordPad	
File Edit View Insert Format Help	
11:10:31:602 RT : <u>MSC : STATE : INITIAL N/W ENTRY REGI</u> STRATION 11:10:31:602 <del>RT : <u>MSC</u> : Preparing REG REQ <u>FN:656289</u> 11:10:31:636 RT : MSC: REG-REQ sent to BS. T6 REG RSP Timer is Activated 11:10:31:661 RT : MPI COMP-DLMAP RSSI:-86 CINR:15 FN:656300</del>	<b>_</b>
11:10:31:666 RT : MSC : T6 REG RSP Timer is Stopped 11:10:31:666 RT : REG-RSP is received from BS 11:10:31:667 RT : REG RSP:SKTP ADDR AQUISITION Not Processing Currently 11:10:31:667 RT : REG RSP: REG HO CONN PROCESSING TIME:Not Processing Currently 11:10:31:667 RT : REG RSP: REG HO TEK PROCESSING TIMENot Processing Currently 11:10:31:667 RT : REG RSP: REG HO TEK PROCESSING TIMENot Processing Currently	
11:10:31:667 RT : MS : STATE : OPERATIONAL MODE 11:10:31:667 RT : MS : STATE : OPERATIONAL MODE 11:10:31:671 RT : CLPC : LMAC-SRC : PRAM CHNG Time-off:0 Power-Off:29 11:10:31:671 RT : MAC -> PHY : PHY PARAM CHNG REQ 11:10:31:671 RT : CLPC : Recvd Power adj:8	
11:10:31:671 RT : CLPC : LMAC-SRC : PRAM CHNG Time-off:0 Power-Off:25 11:10:31:671 RT : MAC -> PHY : PHY PARAM CHNG REQ 11:10:31:671 RT : CLPC : Recvd Power adj:8 11:10:31:708 RT : DHCP DISCOVER - Len:576	
11:10:31:916 RT : CLPC : LMAC-SRC : PRAM CHNG Time-off:0 Power-Off:21 11:10:31:916 RT : MAC -> PHY : PHY PARAM CHNG REQ 11:10:31:916 RT : CLPC : Recvd Power adj:8 11:10:32:161 RT : MPI COMP-DLMAP RSSI:-86 CINR:14 FN:656400	
11:10:32:166 RT : CLPC : LMAC-SRC : PRAM CHNG Time-off:0 Power-Off:17 11:10:32:166 RT : MAC -> PHY : PHY PARAM CHNG REQ 11:10:32:166 RT : CLPC : <u>Recvd Power adj:8</u> 11:10:32:401 RT - CSF : DSA Request Received	
11:10:32:401 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Direction : DL Direction 11:10:32:401 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Direction : DL Direction 11:10:32:401 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Service Flow ID : 4 11:10:20:401 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Service Flow ID : 4	
For Help, press F1	

## Figure 14: Registration procedure and Service Flow Creation

As a test preamble, the various phases of the normal Initial Network Entry was executed by BS and MS. Figure 14 shows the last step (MS DHCP Registration),

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

54 of 205

©SESAR JOINT UNDERTAKING, 2015. Created by *member(s)* for the SESAR Joint Undertaking within the frame of the SESAR Programme co-financed by the EU and EUROCONTROL. Reprint with approval of publisher and the source properly acknowledged

#### Edition 00.02.00

🗑 msmaclog[0]_7_8 - WordPad	
Elle Edit View Insert Format Help	
11:25:04:149 RT : MPI COMP-DLMAP RSSI:-73 CINR:13 FN:2200	
11:25:04:859 RT : DHCP DISCOVER - Len:576	
11:25:05:149 RT : MPI <u>COMP-DLMAP RSSI:-73 CINR</u> :15 FN:2400	
11:25:05:932 RT C DHCP REQUESTLen:576	
11:25:05:978 RT : LMAC-SRC : BW - CDMA index : 14 SubChnl Off : 0 Sym off : 6 frameNum:0	
powerLv1:0 repCode:0 ranging slot:1 rang type:2	
11:25:05:983 RT : LMAC-SRC : BW - CDMA index : 13 SubChnl Off : 0 Sym off : 6 frameNum:0	
powerLvl:0 repCode:0 ranging_slot:1 rang_type:2	
11:25:06:008 RT : LMAC-SRC : BW - CDMA index : 8 SubChnl Off : 0 Sym off : 6 frameNum:0	
powerLvl:0 repCode:0 ranging_slot:1 rang_type:2	
11:25:06:013 RT : LMAC-SRC : BW - CDMA index : 10 SubChnl Off : 0 Sym off : 6 frameNum:0	
powerLvl:0 repCode:0 ranging_slot:1 rang_type:2	
11:25:06:028 RT : LMAC-SRC : BW - CDMA index : 13 SubChnl Off : 0 Sym off : 6 frameNum:0	
powerLvl:0 repCode:0 ranging_slot:1 rang_type:2	
11:25:06:038 RT : LMAC-SRC : BW - CDMA index : 15 SubChnl Off : 0 Sym off : 0 frameNum:0	
powerLv1:0 rep <u>Code:0 ranging_slot:1</u> rang_type:2	
11:25:06:129 RT : DHCP Success	
11:25:06:148 RT : MPI COMP-DLMAP RSSI:-72 CINR:13 FN:2600	
11:25:07:147 RT : MPI COMP-DLMAP RSSI:-73 CINR:14 FN:2800	
11:25:08:147 RT : MPI COMP-DLMAP RSSI:-73 CINR:16 FN:3000	
11:25:09:146 RT : MPI COMP-DLMAP RSSI:-73 CINR:11 FN:3200	
11:25:10:146 RT : MPI COMP-DLMAP RSSI:-73 CINR:14 FN:3400	
11:25:11:145 RT : MPI COMP-DLMAP RSSI:-73 CINR:14 FN:3600	
11:25:12:144 RT : MPI COMP-DLMAP RSSI:-73 CINR:14 FN:3800	
11:25:13:139 RT : TCA_POOL:PoolId:0 StackTop:31 PoolBlockSize:8 Remaining No.OfBlocks:9969	
11:25:13:139 RT : TCA_POOL:PoolId:1 StackTop:7091 PoolBlockSize:16 Remaining No.OfBlocks:13	2909 🚽
Pro Help, press F1	NUM
LECTER POLICE	11

Figure 15: MS Log - Initial Net Entry: MS Registration

After the address assignment to the MS, the attenuation between MS and BS was gradually increased; this caused a Link Loss, with a subsequent Network Exit by the MS side (see Figure 15).

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

## Project Number 9.16.\_ D11 - AeroMACS Final Verification Report

🖺 msmaclog[0]_7_8 - WordPad	
Eile Edit View Insert Format Help	
ReadyCnt:177 COMPD1map Delay:4995 ReadyDelay:739080	
11:26:05:883 RT : Timer MSG-ID Expired:4	
11:26:05:883 CRITICAL : FN:14407 SRC Timers expired - Stopping SRC timers T2=3000 DLMAP=600 ULMAP=	-
600	
11:26:05:883 RT : Stopping SRC timers	
11:26:05:883 RT : SRC: <u>Initialization</u> : CLPC: TX PWR Max:230 Min:118 Inital:120	
11:26:05:883 RT Link Loss Detected Surrent State = 8 m_syn_flg:1	
11:26:05:883 ERROR : MPI : FCH decoding failed CINR:0 RSSI:-97 FNERR:225	
11:26:05:883 RT : Link-Loss - Deleting UL MGMT connections-CQID: 23 CID:1	
11:26:05:883 RT : Link-Loss - Deleting UL MGMT connections-CQID: 24 CID:1000	
11:26:05:883 CRITICAL : GMIL: Send response to OAMP failed	
11:26:05:883 CRITICAL : GMIL: Send response to OAMP failed	
11:26:05:883 ERROR : PHY_DIAG_MSG :: FCH decoding failed FN = 14407	
11:26:05:883 RT : Deleting Connection CID:65535	
11:26:05:883 RT : Link-Loss - Deleting DL MGMT connections-CQID: 1 CID:65533	
11:26:05:884 RT : Deleting Connection CID:65533	
11:26:05:884 RT : Link-Loss - Deleting DL MGMT connections-CQID: 2 CID:0	
11:26:05:884 RT : Deleting Connection CID:0	
11:26:05:884 RT : Link-Loss - Deleting DL MGMT connections-CQID: 3 CID:1	
11:26:05:884 RT : Deleting Connection CID:1	
11:26:US:884 RT : Link-Loss - Deleting DL MGMT connections-CQID: 4 CID:1000	
11:26:US:884 RT : Deleting Connection CLD:1000	
11:26:US:884 RT : SBS Connection Cht (LinkLoss) : 9	
11:26:US:884 RT : Deleting Connection CID:2009	
11:26:05:884 RT : LINK-LOSS - DL Service flow delete - CID:2009 CQID:14 SFID:2	
11:26:05:084 RI : LINK-LOSS - Deleting UL connections-CQID: 22	
11:26:05:084 KI : QUS : Deleting SDU list	
11:20:03:000 ERKOK : PHT_DIAG_MAG: ULAF NUC RECEIVED - LAST READI TIME -14013429038 003011MB	
Previous-Ready - 14013429038 0/0013ms fm:14400	
11/26/05/06 RT - SDS Connection (http://https///i	
11.20.05.000 RT - Day alignet ability program id = 070	
11.20.00.000 Ki . Dich client child process in $-2/2$	
11.20.00.007 RT _ DEC TETASE SIGNAT ISSUE SUCCESSIVITY IOT N/W EXIC _ TOUSKE, FW.ITTO/	
11.26.05.987 PT - Badio configuration successfull	
11.26.05.87 PT · MDT· Scan Start Deguest · Frequency-444	
11:26:05:887 RT : MAC->PHY: PHY SCAN START REO Frequency:444 initial-tx-nwr:120	
11:26:16:934 RT : PHY->MAC: PHY SCAN END RESULT no of preambles = 0 Preamble D:99 RSSI:-6 RS-	
Freq:444	
For Help, press F1	NUM //

Figure 16: Forced Link Loss and Network Exit

Subsequently, the attenuation between MS and BS was gradually decreased, until the MS correctly repeated the Network Entry (Figure 16).

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

🖺 msmaclog[0]_7_8 - WordPad	
Eile Edit View Insert Format Help	
11:26:27:482 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Service Flow ID : 1         11:26:27:482 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : CID : 2012         11:26:27:482 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Req/Trans Policy : 16         11:26:27:482 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Max Sust Traf Rate : 10000000         11:26:27:482 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : DDS Type : BE         11:26:27:482 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : PAGING PREFERENCE PARAMETER : 1         11:26:27:482 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : PAGING PREFERENCE PARAMETER : 1         11:26:27:482 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : DIS Type : BE         11:26:27:482 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : PAGING PREFERENCE PARAMETER : 1         11:26:27:482 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : DIS Type : DIS Type : BE         11:26:27:482 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : PAGING PREFERENCE PARAMETER : 1         11:26:27:482 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : PAGING PREFERENCE PARAMETER : 1         11:26:27:482 RT : DSA RSP : UL Direction Transaction-ID:32771 CC:0         11:26:27:482 RT : DSA RSP Max FN for sending: 18932 FN:18877 AckTimeout:300	×
<pre>11:26:27:483 RT : CSF : T8 DSA/DSC ACK Timer Creation Successful 300 11:26:27:505 RT : Primary Connection Data MSGID:752 Exp-FN:18932 FN:18882 11:26:27:555 RT : Primary Connection Data MSGID:752 Exp-FN:18932 FN:18886 11:26:27:551 RT : CSF : DSA-ACK Received 11:26:27:551 RT : DSA ACK :Confirmation Code : 0 ( 0=Accept, other = Reject ) CID :2011 SFID : 11:26:27:551 RT : Flow Activation list</pre>	2
<pre>11:26:27:551 RT : (0)&gt; CID:0 SFID:0 CQID:0 State:0 11:26:27:551 RT : TeMs_SndMsgToMSM(),Sending to MGM Queue Success 11:26:27:551 RT : CSF : DSA-ACK Received 11:26:27:551 RT : DSA ACK :Confirmation Code : 0 ( 0=Accept, other = Reject ) CID :2012 SFID : 11:26:27:551 CRITICAL : GMIL: Send response to OAMP failed 11:26:27:551 CRITICAL : GMIL: Send response to OAMP failed 11:26:27:551 CRITICAL : GMIL: Send response to OAMP failed</pre>	1
11:26:27:551 RT : Flow Activation fist 11:26:27:551 RT : (0)> CID:O SFID:O CQID:O State:O 11:26:27:552 RT : Activating UL Flow SFID:1 11:26:27:552 RT : UL CQID index 22 and Allocated 11:26:27:552 RT : UL-Flow Config RFO: CID:20:2 COID:22	
11:26:27:552 RT : NETWORK ENTRY DONE & SERVICE FLOWS CREATED 11:26:27:552 RT : qosCreateULConn: 451: Flow creation for CID: 2013 ochType:2 11:26:27:552 RT : Activated Flow, SFID: 1 11:26:27:552 RT : TeMs_SndMsgToNSM(),Sending to MGM Queue Success 11:26:27:552 CHTICAL : GMUL: Send response to OMMP failed	
11:26:27:580 RT : CSF : T10 Transaction End Timer Deleted 11:26:27:580 RT : CSF : T10 Transaction End Timer Deleted 11:26:28:100 RT : MPI COMP-DLMAP RSSI:-72 CINR:12 FN:19000 11:26:29:099 RT : MPI COMP-DLMAP RSSI:-72 CINR:17 FN:19200 11:26:29:883 RT : DHCP DISCOVER - Len:576	
11:26:30:099 RT : MPI COMP-DLMAP RSSI:-72 CINR:14 FN:19400 11:26:30:944 RT : DHCP REQUESTLen:576 11:26:30:994 RT : LMAC-SRC : BW - CDMA index : 14 SubChnl Off : 0 Sym off : 6 frameNum:0 powerLvl For Help, press F1	.:0

Figure 17: Network Re-entry

There are discussions about the need to specify a maximum allowed Net Entry Time for AeroMACS MSs. Currently the maximum value required in the MASPS is 90 seconds.

Measurements done in these tests can be used as input for this topic.

Net Entry Time has of course to be minimized, in order to make the AeroMACS MS ready for operations as soon as possible, after landing or switch on.

There are more ways to reach this goal. One possibility is pre-configuring MSs with the list of frequencies operated at destination airports. This solution would surely minimize the Net Entry Time, but would imply the need to use and maintain databases indicating the frequencies in use for any Airport,

Another solution is having the MSs to scan the whole band (5000-5150 MHz) at switch-on (auto-learning). This of course lengthen the Net Entry Time, also considering that various phases of Net Entry involve devices potentially located throughout the world (e.g. in most cases AAA/DHCP Servers will not be located in the visited Airport). Figure 17 describes a possible initial Network Entry procedure comprising MS-to-Network EAP authentication process and multiple Domain authentications.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

# Edition 00.02.00



Figure 18:Initial Network Entry Time

In these tests the Network Entry Time (consisting in Physical/MAC Synchronization, Authentication/Registration and Service Flows Creation) was measured being about 9.330 seconds. This time does NOT include time for self-test and other power up functions. Furthermore, all of the devices involved in the process were located in the same room.

It is worth observing that in this exercise the MS had been previously configured to scan a limited list of frequencies. If instead the MS had to scan the whole frequency band 5000-5150 MHz, an extra time should be considered for physical layer scanning. It is estimated that the order of magnitude of the time

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

58 of 205

needed to span the whole band looking for a valid preamble could be tens of milliseconds per channel. Therefore, assuming for instance this time being 30 ms, the extra-time needed to span the whole band would be  $30 \text{ ms} \times 580 = 17.4$  seconds. This would lead to a total Net Entry Time of 9.33 + 17.4 = 26.73 seconds.

It is also worth underlining that this result has been obtained in a controlled environment (the Lab). Real environments (Airports) can introduce huge degradation factors (attenuation, multipath fading, shadowing, Doppler effects, etc.) that may increase the packet error rate and the number of retransmissions, with subsequent increase in the Net Entry Time. For this reason, the 90 seconds required by the EUROCAE MASPS as maximum net entry time are considered appropriate.

# 6.3.2.2.1 Deviation from the planned activities

None

# 6.3.2.3 Lab2\_X Power Control

These series of tests have verified that the AeroMACS MS Prototype operations in OLPC/CLPC and without PC, namely:

- 1. Verify that the AeroMACS MS Prototype properly applies a (passive) open loop power control technique
- 2. Verify that the MS properly applies a closed loop power control technique
- 3. Verify that the Channel Quality Information channels are properly allocated in the CQICH region and used by the MS to transmit channel quality measures to the BS
- 4. Verify that the channel quality measurements are sent to the BS with the chosen periodicity and verify any other option that might be applied
- 5. Verify that all closed loop parameters (power levels, power steps, power range ...) are all applied within the specified tolerances
- 6. Verify that the closed loop power control satisfactorily sustains a data transfer without causing any oscillation or instability in the system, facing channel gain variations of up to 30 dB/s

The Open Loop passive Power Control has been tested first, during the Initial Ranging phase: from the MS CLI it was possible to observe that the MS starts transmitting a CDMA code at the lowest power level in the transmission opportunity allocated by the BS with the previous UL-MAP message (or the optional Compressed DLMAP-ULMAP). Then the MS starts increasing the transmitting power at 1dB steps, until it does not receive a RNG-RSP from the BS.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesariu.eu

©SESAR JOINT UNDERTAKING, 2015. Created by *member(s)* for the SESAR Joint Undertaking within the frame of the SESAR Programme co-financed by the EU and EUROCONTROL. Reprint with approval of publisher and the source properly acknowledged

59 of 205

📕 Test_01.txt - WordPad	
File Edit View Insert Format Help	and the second
repCode:0 ranging slot:0 rang type:0	
11:10:30:366 RT : RNG: T3 RNG-RSP T3 timer expired FN:656041 RetryCnt:25 Max-Retries:0	
11:10:30:366 RT : LMAC SEC : T2 Tmr For BroadCast Rng Oppur Is Activated	
11:10:30:366 RT : OLPC MAC->PHY :PRAM CHNG Time-Off:0 Power-Off:38>Freq-Off:0	
11:10:30:367 RT : MAC -> PHY : PHY PARAM CHNG REQ	
11:10:30:367 RT : FN:656042 CDMA Code:2 Sub-chnlOff:0 SynbolOff:0 RNG-Type:0	
11:10:30:367 RT : LMAC-SRC : IR - CDMA index : 2 SubChnl Off : 0 Sym off : 0 frameNum:0 powerLvl:0	
repCode:0 ranging_slot:0 rang_type:0	
11:10:30:566 RT : RNG: T3 RNG-RSP T3 timer expired FN:656081 RetryCnt:28 Max-Retries:1	
11:10:30:566 RT : LMAC_SEC : T2 Thm: For BroadCast Rng Oppur Is Activated	
11:10:30:566 RT : OLPC_NAC->PHY :PRAM CHNG Time-Off:O Power-Off:37 Freq-Oft;0	
11:10:30:566 RT : MAC -> PHY : PHY PARAM CHNG REQ	
11:10:30:567 RT : FN:656082 CDMA Code:0 Sub-chnlOff:0 SynbolOff:0 RNG-Type:0	
11:10:30:567 RT : LMAC-SRC : IR - CDMA index : O SubChnl Off : O Sym off . O frameNum:O powerLvl:O	
repCode:0 ranging_slot:0 rang_type:0	$\sim$
11:10:30:661 RT : MPI COMP-DLMAP RSSI:-86 CINR:17 FN:656100	~
11:10:30:766 RT : RNG: T3 RNG-RSP T3 timer expired FN:656121 RetryCnt:25 Max-Retr	
11:10:30:766 RT : LMAC SEC : T2 Thm: For BroadCast Rng Oppur Is Activated	
11:10:30:766 RT :COLPC MAC->PHY :PRAM CHNG Time-Off:0 Power-Off:35 Freq-Off/0	
11:10:30:766 RT : MAC -> PHY : PHY PARAM CHNG REQ	
11:10:30:767 RT : FN:656122 CDMA Code:1 Sub-chnlOff:0 SynbolOff:0 RNG-Type:0	
11:10:30:767 RT : LMAC-SRC : IR - CDMA index : 1 SubChnl Off : 0 Sym off : 0 frameNum:0 powerLvl:0	
repCode:0 ranging_slot:0 rang_type:0	
11:10:30:966 RT : RNG: T3 RNG-RSP T3 timer expired FN:656161 RetryCit:25 Max-Retries:3	
11:10:30:966 RT : LMAC SRC + T2 Tmr For BroadCast Rng Oppur Is Activated	
11:10:30:966 RT : OLPC MAC->PHY :PRAM CHNG Time-Off:0 Power-Off:35 Freq-Off:0	
11:10:30:966 RT : MAC -> PHY : PHY PARAM CHNG REQ	
11:10:30:966 RT : FN:656162 CDMA Code:0 Sub-chnlOff:0 SynbolOff:0 RNG-Type:0	
11:10:30:967 RT : LMAC-SRC : IR - CDMA index : O SubChnl Off : O Sym off : O frameNum:O powerLvl:O	
repCode:0 ranging_slot:0 rang_type:0	
11:10:30:987 RT & LMAC: RNG RSP Received FN:656166>	
11:10:30:987 RT : Code:0 Symbl:0 Chnl:0 FrmNo:35 AttrPres:1 Basic-CID:0 PrimCID:0	-1
L 11.10.20.007 DT . CIDC . INAC CDC . DDAW CUMC Time off.20 Down Off.25	
For help, press F1	INOM //

Figure 19: Open Loop passive Power Control Protocol

The Closed Loop Power Control algorithm is activated after the BS and the MS have exchanged the reciprocal Capabilities, after Ranging.

During the test, the Variable attenuator has been gradually increased by a specified amount of dBs, and it has been verified that the MS has subsequently received commands from the BS (PMC-REQ messages) to gradually increase its Transmitted Power by the same amount of dBs.

🗒 Test_01.txt - WordPad	
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Insert Format <u>H</u> elp	
11:12:31:671 RT : MAC -> PHY : PHY PARAM CHNG REQ	
11:12:31:671 RT : CLPC : Recvd Power adj:8	
11:12:31:671 RT : CLPC : LMAC-SRC : PRAM CHNG Time-off:0 Power-Off:25	
11:12:31:671 RT : MAC -> PHY : PHY PARAM CHNG REQ	
11:12:31:671 RT : CLPC : Recvd Power adj:8	
11:12:31:916 RT : CLPC : LMAC-SRC : PRAM CHNG Time-off:0 Power-Off:21	
11:12:31:916 RT : MAC -> PHY : PHY PARAM CHNG REQ	-
For Help, press F1	NUM //

## Figure 20: Closed Loop Power Control adjustment at the MS

In a second phase (steps 3-6) it has been verified the correct use of CQI channels during the Closed Loop Power Control Execution, also verifying the CL PC performance.

MS and BS were switched on, and the Network Entry was completed. The CQICH procedure and Closed Loop Power Control had been previously enabled on the BS, which allocated a CQICH sub-channel to the MS using a CQICH IE (CQICH Allocation IE), in order to allow the MS to send periodic CINR reports. The CQICH Allocation, together with the periodicity expressed in frames (8 in this case) is evidenced in the BS Log file shown in Figure 20.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesariu.eu

60 of 205

<pre>Ede typew Insert Format Help  12:05:55:845 RT : FN:101062 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:56:945 RT : FN:101072 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:20.000000 12:05:56:945 RT : FN:101084 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:20.000000 12:05:55:958 RT : FN:101084 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:20.000000 12:05:55:958 RT : FN:101084 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:20.000000 12:05:57:014 RT : CQICH channel terminated for basic Cid: 1, Cqi Id: 0, Duration: 0, Frame number: 99816, Period: 8, Number of Cqi channels: 1 12:05:57:015 RT : FN:101096 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:18.000000 12:05:57:016 RT : CQICH-AllocIE FN:101099 UIUC:15 CQICH-ID:0 Alloc-Indx:0 Period:8 FrmNo:0 Dur:0 IndFlag:0 12:05:57:041 RT : 2646: CqichIECount: 3 CQICH channel created for basic Cid: 1, Cqi Id: 0, Duration: 7, Frame number: 101104, Period: 8, Number of Cqi channels: 1, Alloc Index: 0, Report inc: 1, Report type: 0, Enedhaack Type 1, Zone perm: 0, Zone type: 0, Group ind: 0, Group bitmap: 0, Zone finant type: 0, MIMO feedDaack: 1 12:05:57:041 RT : CQICH-AllocIE FN:101104 UIUC:15 COICH-ID:0 Alloc-Indx:0 Period:8 FrmNo:0 Dur:7 IndFlag:1 12:05:57:041 RT : PeedBtType:1 ReportType:0 PeedmRptType:1 AvgValue:0 MimoPermFdbkCycl:1 12:05:57:045 RT : FN:101102 PHY-ULRSSI:-72 CINR:20.000000 12:05:57:045 RT : FN:101102 PHY-ULRSSI:-72 CINR:20.000000 12:05:57:045 RT : FN:101102 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:18.000000 12:05:57:045 RT : FN:101102 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:57:135 RT : FN:101122 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:57:145 RT : FN:101142 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:57:245 RT : FN:101142 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:57:245 RT : FN:101144 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:57:245 RT : FN</pre>	🗒 bsmaclog[0]_Sec0 - WordPad	
<pre>12:05:56:045 RT : FN:101062 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:56:058 RT : FN:101072 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:56:058 RT : FN:101082 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:20.000000 12:05:56:058 RT : FN:101002 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:20.000000 12:05:57:014 RT : CQICH channel terminated for basic Cid: 1, Cqi Id: 0, Duration: 0, Frame number: 99016, Period: 8, Number of Cqi channels: 1 12:05:57:014 RT : CQICH channel terminated for basic Cid: 1, Cqi Id: 0, Duration: 0, Frame number: 99016, Period: 8, Number of Cqi channels: 1 12:05:57:016 RT : FN:101096 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:18.000000 12:05:57:016 RT : CQICH-AllocIE FN:101099 UUC:15 CQICH-ID:0 Alloc-Indx:0 Period:8 FrmNo:0 Dur:0 IndFlag:0 12:05:57:041 RT : CPSL ARM - Cqich channel creation success (channels : 1) Frame NUmber 101104 12:05:57:041 RT : 2646: CqichIECount: 3 CQICH channel created for basic Cid: 1, Cqi Id: 0, Duration: 7, Frame number: 101104, Period: 8, Number of Cqi channels: 1, Alloc Index: 0, Report inc: 1, Report type: 0, Feedback Type 1, Zone perm: 0, Zone type: 0, Group ind: 0, Group bitmap: 0, Zone momt type: 0, MIMO feedback: 1 12:05:57:041 RT : CeICH-AllocIE FN:101104 UIUC:15 COICH-ID:0 Alloc-Indx: 0 Period:8 FrmNo:0 Dur:7 IndFlag:1 12:05:57:041 RT : FeedbackType:1 ReportType:0 PeremRptType:1 AvgValue:0 MimoPermFdbkCycl:1 12:05:57:058 RT : FN:101102 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:20.000000 12:05:57:058 RT : FN:101112 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:20.000000 12:05:57:135 RT : FN:101112 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:20.000000 12:05:57:135 RT : FN:101112 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.0000000 12:05:57:135 RT : FN:101112 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:57:135 RT : FN:101112 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:57:245 RT : FN:101112 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:57:245 RT : FN:101142 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:57:245 RT : FN:101142 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:57:245 RT : FN:101144 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000</pre>	Eile Edit View Insert Format Help	
<pre>12:05:56:845 RT : FN:101062 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:56:895 RT : FN:101072 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:56:955 RT : FN:101082 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:20.000000 12:05:56:955 RT : FN:101084 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:20.000000 12:05:56:955 RT : FN:101092 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:20.000000 12:05:57:014 RT : CQICH channel terminated for basic Cid: 1, Cqi Id: 0, Duration: 0, Frame number: 99816, Period: 8, Number of Cqi channels: 1 12:05:57:015 RT : FN:101096 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:18.000000 12:05:57:016 RT : CQICH-AllocIE FN:101099 UIUC:15 CQICH-ID:0 Alloc-Indx:0 Period:8 FrmNo:0 Dur:0 IndFlag:0 12:05:57:041 RT : CQEL-AllocIE FN:101099 UIUC:15 CQICH-ID:0 Alloc-Indx:0 Period:8 FrmNo:0 Dur:0 IndFlag:0 12:05:57:041 RT : CPSL ARM - Cqich channel creation success (channels : 1) Frame Number 101104 12:05:57:041 RT : 2646: CqichIECount: 3 CQICH channel created for basic Cid: 1, Cqi Id: 0, Duration: 7, Frame number: 101104, Period: 8, Number of Cqi channels: 1, Alloc Index: 0, Report inc: 1, Report type: 0, Fredback Type 1, Zone perm: 0, Zone type: 0, Group ind: 0, Group bitmap: 0, Zone msmt type: 0, NIMO feedback: 1 12:05:57:041 RT : CQICH-AllocIE FN:101104 UIUC:15 COICH-ID:0 Alloc-Indx:0 Period:8 FrmNo:0 Dur:7 IndFlag:1 12:05:57:045 RT : FN:101102 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:20.000000 12:05:57:055 RT : FN:101102 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:20.000000 12:05:57:1055 RT : FN:101112 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:20.000000 12:05:57:1155 RT : FN:101122 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:57:1455 RT : FN:101122 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:57:245 RT : FN:101132 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:57:255 RT : FN:101142 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:18.000000 12:05:57:255 RT : FN:101142 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:57:255 RT : FN:101142 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:57:255 RT : FN:101144 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:57:255 RT : FN:101144 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000</pre>		
12:05:57:041 RT : CPSL ARM - Cqich channel creation success (channels : 1) Frame Number 101104 12:05:57:041 RT : 2646: CqichIECount: 3 CQICH channel created for basic Cid: 1, Cqi Id: 0, Duration: 7, Frame number: 101104, Period: 8, Number of Cqi channels: 1, Alloc Index: 0, Report inc: 1, Report type: 0, Feedback Type 1, Zone perm: 0, Zone type: 0, Group ind: 0, Group bitmap: 0, Zone msmt type: 0, MIMO feedback: 1 12:05:57:041 RT : CQICH-AllocIE FN:101104 UIUC:15 COICH-ID:0 Alloc-Indx: 0 Period:8 FranNo:0 Dur:7 IndFlag:1 12:05:57:041 RT : FeedBkType:1 ReportType:0 PeramRptType:1 AvgValue:0 MimoPermFdbkCycl:1 12:05:57:045 RT : FN:101102 PHY-ULRSSI:-72 CINR:20.000000 12:05:57:055 RT : FN:101112 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:18.000000 12:05:57:135 RT : FN:101120 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:20.000000 12:05:57:145 RT : FN:101122 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:57:195 RT : FN:101132 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:57:245 RT : FN:101142 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:57:255 RT : FN:101142 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:57:255 RT : FN:101142 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:57:255 RT : FN:101144 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000	12:05:56:845 RT : FN:101062 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:56:895 RT : FN:101072 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:56:945 RT : FN:101082 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:20.000000 12:05:56:955 RT : FN:101084 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:20.000000 12:05:56:995 RT : FN:101092 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:19.000000 12:05:57:014 RT : CQICH channel terminated for basic Cid: 1, Cqi Id: 0, Duration: 0, Frame number: 99816, Period: 8, Number of Cqi channels: 1 12:05:57:015 RT : FN:101096 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:18.000000 12:05:57:016 RT : CQICH-AllocIE FN:101099 UIUC:15 CQICH-ID:0 Alloc-Indx:0 Period:8 FrmNo:0 Dur:0 IndFlag:0	•
12:05:57:245 RT : FN:101142 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:18.000000 12:05:57:255 RT : FN:101144 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000	12:05:57:041 RT : CPSL ARM - Cqich channel creation success (channels : 1) Frame NUmber 101104 12:05:57:041 RT : 2646: CqichIECount: 3 CQICH channel created for basic Cid: 1, Cqi Id: 0, Duration: 7, Frame number: 101104, Period: 8, Number of Cqi channels: 1, Alloc Index: 0, Report inc: 1, Report type: 0, Feedback Type 1, Zone perm: 0, Zone type: 0, Group ind: 0, Group bitmap: 0, Zone msmt type: 0, MIMO feedback: 1 12:05:57:041 RT : CQICH-AllocIE FN:101104 UIUC:15 COICH-ID:0 Alloc-Indx: 0 Period:8 FrmNo:0 Dur:7 IndFlag:1 12:05:57:041 RT : FeedEkType:1 ReportType:0 PreamRptType:1 AvgValue:0 MimoPermFdbkCycl:1 12:05:57:045 RT : FN:101102 PHY-ULRSSI:-72 CINR:20.000000 12:05:57:095 RT : FN:101108 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:18.000000 12:05:57:135 RT : FN:101112 PHY-ULRSSI:-72 CINR:20.000000 12:05:57:145 RT : FN:101122 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 12:05:57:195 RT : FN:101132 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000	
For Help, press F1 NUM //	12:05:57:255 RT : FN:101144 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000	

Figure 21: BS Log - CQICH Allocation

After that, it was observed that the MS started to send periodically its measurements in the allocated CQICH channels. In Figure 22 it is possible to appreciate that the measurements periodicity is 8 frames as expected.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

61 of 205

🗒 bsmaclog[0]_Sec0 - WordPad	
Eile Edit View Insert Format Help	
12:05:43:853 RT : FN:98462 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:18.000000	
12:05:43:883 RT : FN:98468 PHY-ULRSSI:-72 CINR:21.000000	
12:05:43:903 RT : FN:98472 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:20.000000	
12:05:43:943 RT : FN:98480 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:20.000000	
12:05:43:953 RT : FN:98482 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000	
12:05:43:982 RT : cac_addSlotsInDivZone: Posted CID state change message to CPSL	
12:05:43:982 RT : cac_addSlotsInDivZone: Posted CID state change message to CPSL	
12:05:43:982 RT : CPSL-LA : New values of repetition, IUC and FEC in DL are 1, 3, 17.	
Direction:0	
12:05:43:982 RT : LAPC: DL BP Changed for MS 0:0:77:b6:75:a Old FEC 18 New FEC 17 FN:9849	$^{\circ}$
12:05:43:982 RT + CLI Msg Queue posting Succes	
12:05:43:982 RT : GTF-RES: Sending Response to GTF	
12:05:43:982 RT : UNBLOCKED CID:1000 Direction:2 MSID:0 0 77 b6 75 a	
12:05:43:982 RT : GTF: Sending Response to GTF	
12:05:43:982 RT : UNBLOCKED CID:1 Direction:2 MSID:0 0 77 b6 75 a	
12:05:44:003 RT : FN:98492 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:20.000000	
12:05:44:022 RT : cac_addSlotsInDivZone: Posted CID state change message to CPSL	_
12:05:44:022 RT : cac_addSlotsInDivZone: Posted CID state change message to CPSL	
12:05:44:022 RT : CPSL-LA : New values of repetition,IUC and FEC in DL are 1, 4, 18.	
Direction:0	
12:05:44:022 RT : LAPC: DL BP Changed for MS 0:0:77:b6:75:a Old FEC 17 New FEC 18 FN:9849	
12:05:44:022 RT : CLT Msg Queue posting Succes	_
12:05:44:022 RT : GTF-RES: Sending Response to GTF	
12:05:44:022 RT : UNBLOCKED CID:1000 Direction:2 MSID:0 0 77 b6 75 a	
12:05:44:022 RT : GTF: Sending Response to GTF	
12:05:44:022 RT : UNBLOCKED CID:1 Direction:2 MSID:0 0 77 b6 75 a	
12:05:44:053 RT : FN:98502 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:22.000000	-
For Help, press F1	NUM //

Figure 22: CQICH measurements

Finally the Closed Loop Power Control was also successfully verified. In particular, it was verified that the Algorithm was able to face a sudden attenuation of 30 dB/s during a data transfer, without any connection loss.

The variable attenuation was manually increased by 30 dBs in about 1 second, and it was verified that the MS did not lose the connection with MS. From the MS log in Figure 23 it is possible to appreciate the initial situation, in which RSSI= -43 dBm, and as a consequence the MS is applying a certain TX power offset, evidenced in the picture.

After the sudden attenuation by 30 dBs, the BS started commanding power adjustments to the MS, until the TX power offset became 32 dBs higher than the initial one (see "PHY PowOff" in Figure 24).

Subsequently, the initial attenuation was restored, and the proper working of the MS-BS connection was observed.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

©SESAR JOINT UNDERTAKING, 2015. Created by *member(s)* for the SESAR Joint Undertaking within the frame of the SESAR Programme co-financed by the EU and EUROCONTROL. Reprint with approval of publisher and the source properly acknowledged

62 of 205

📕 msmaclog[0] - WordPad	
<u>File Edit View Insert Format Help</u>	
12:26:16:400 RT : FN:30800 PHY-MEAS CINR:13 RSSI:-43 STC-enable:0	
12:26:16:400 RT : MPI COMP-DLMAP RSSI:-36 CINR:15 FN:30800	
12:26:17:299 WARNING : FN:30980 S-DS metrics are not updated	
12:26:17:399 RT : FN:31000 PHY-MEAS CINR:13 RSSI:-43 STC-enable:0	
12:26:17:399 RT : MPT COMP-DLMAP RSSI: 37 CINR:13 FN:31000	
12:26:18:399 RT : FN:31200 PHY-MEAS CINR:13 RSSI:-43 STC-enable:0	
12:26:18:399 RT : MPI COMP-DLMAP RSSI:-37 CINR:13 FN:31200	
12:26:18:498 WARNING : FN:31220 S-BS metrics are not updated	
12:26:18:598 WARNING : FN:31240 S-BS metrics are not updated	
12:26:18:624 RT : LMAC-SRC: PER - CDMA index : 7 SubChnl Off : 0 Sym off : 6 frameNum:0	
powerLv1:0 repCode:0 ranging_slot:0 rang_type:2	
12:26:18:644 RT : Ranging status received : 3	
22:26:18:644 RT : LMAC-SRC : Config PHY PowOff:51 FreqOff: 0 TimeOff: 1	
12:25:18:644 RT : MAC -> PHY : PHY PARAM CHNG REQ	
12:26:18:644 RT : RNG RSP : Rng status : 3 ( 1 = Cont; 2 = Abort ; 3 = Success)	
12:26:18:644 RT : RNG:: UMAC SRC : T3 RNG RSP Timer is Stopped	
12:26:18:698 WARNING : FN:31260 S-BS metrics are not updated	
12:26:18:798 WARNING : FN:31280 S-BS metrics are not updated	
12:26:18:898 WARNING : FN:31300 S-BS metrics are not updated	
12:26:18:998 WARNING : FN:31320 S-BS metrics are not updated	
12:26:19:098 WARNING : FN:31340 S-BS metrics are not updated	
12:26:19:168 WARNING : MPI: Invalid Entries UL-SF & UL-Data not prepared yet for READY	
FN:31353 ReadyCnt:834 COMPD1map Delay:4995 ReadyDelay:9509	
Previous-Ready = 1404284179s 163335ms FN:31353	
12:26:19:173 WARNING : MPI: Invalid Entries UL-SF & UL-Data not prepared yet for READY	
FN:31353 ReadyCnt:835 COMPD1map Delay:4995 ReadyDelay:14504	
Previous-Ready = 1404284179s 168328ms FN:31353	
12:26:19:178 WARNING : MPI: Invalid Entries UL-SF & UL-Data not prepared yet for READY	
FN:31353 ReadyCnt:836 COMPD1map Delay:4995 ReadyDelay:19506	<b>_</b>
For Help, press F1	

Figure 23: CL PC - initial situation

🖺 msmaclog[0] - WordPad	
<u>Eile Edit Vi</u> ew Insert Format <u>H</u> elp	
12:26:20:788 RT : CLPC : Recvd Power adj:8 12:26:21:037 RT : LMAC-SRC : Config PHY PowOff:27 FreqOff: 0 TimeOff: 0 12:26:21:037 RT : MAC -> PHY : PHY PARAM CHNG REQ 12:26:21:038 RT : CLPC : Recvd Power adj:8 12:26:21:292 RT : LMAC-SPC : Config PHY PowOff:23 FreqOff: 0 TimeOff: 0	-
12:26:21:292 RT : MAC -> PHY : PHY PARAM CHNG ERQ 12:26:21:292 RT : CLPC : Recvd Power adj:8 12:26:21:297 WARNING : FN:31780 S-BS metrics are not updated 12:26:21:297 RT : UL FEC Code Changed from 0 to 1	
12:26:21:397 RT : FN:31800 PHY-MEAS CINR:13 RSSI:-73 STC-enable:0 12:26:21:397 RT : MPI COMP-DLMAP RSSI:-66 CINR:15 FN:31800 12:26:21:497 WARNING : FN:31020 3-BS metrics are not undated	
12:26:21:537 RT : LMAC-SRC : Config PHY PowOff:19 FreqOff: O TimeOff: O 12:26:21:537 RT : MAC -> PHY : PHY PARAM CHNG REO 12:26:21:537 RT : CLPC : Recvd Power adj:8	
12:26:21:797 RT : UL FEC Code Changed from 1 to 2 12:26:22:047 RT : UL FEC Code Changed from 2 to 3 12:26:22:096 WARNING : FN:31940 S-BS metrics are not updated 12:26:22:196 WARNING : FN:31960 S-BS metrics are not updated	
12:26:22:296 WARNING : FN:31980 S-BS metrics are not updated 12:26:22:392 RT : TCA POOL:PoolId:0 StackTop:33 PoolBlockSize:8 Remaining No.OfBlocks:9 For Help, press F1	967 <b>-</b>

founding members

Z

#### Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

63 of 205

## Figure 24: CL PC - Final situation

# 6.3.2.3.1 Deviation from the planned activities

None

# 6.3.2.4 Lab3\_X Link Adaptation

These series of tests have verified the AeroMACS MS Prototype link adaptation in different link conditions, namely:

- 1. Verify the MCS in different link conditions
- 2. Verify the MCS against the variations of CINR

The MCS schemes, the FEC code and the CINR thresholds used in DL and UL are hereafter reported.

Modulation Scheme for DL	FEC Code	CINR Interval
QPSK-1/2	0	0-5
QPSK-3/4	1	5-10
16QAM-1/2	2	10-15
16QAM-3/4	3	15-18
64QAM-1/2	4	17-21
64QAM-2/3	5	21-24
64QAM -3/4	6	24-28

## Figure 25: DL MCS

Modulation Scheme for UL	FEC Code	CINR Interval
QPSK-1/2	0	3-11
QPSK -3/4	1	11-16
16QAM-1/2	2	16-20
16QAM-3/4	3	20-34
64QAM-1/2	4	34-40
64QAM-2/3	5	40-46
64QAM-3/4	6	46-52

## Figure 26: UL MCS

An example of AeroMACS BS Prototype LOGs showing the use of different MCS against CINR ratio is reported below (starting from a link condition allowing 16Qam-3/4 – FEC Code 3, and passing to a link condition for 16Qam-1/2 – FEC Code 2).

03:00:25:528 RT : FN:2165290 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:25:578 RT : FN:2165300 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:22.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:25:628 RT : FN:2165310 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:22.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:25:678 RT : FN:2165320 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 UL FEC:3 founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

64 of 205

03:00:25:728 RT : FN:2165330 PHY-ULRSSI:-70 CINR:22.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:25:778 RT : FN:2165340 PHY-ULRSSI:-70 CINR:22.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:25:828 RT : FN:2165350 PHY-ULRSSI:-70 CINR:25.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:25:878 RT : FN:2165360 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:22.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:25:928 RT : FN:2165370 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:25:978 RT : FN:2165380 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:23.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:26:028 RT : FN:2165390 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:26:078 RT : FN:2165400 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:23.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:26:128 RT : FN:2165410 PHY-ULRSSI:-70 CINR:22.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:26:178 RT : FN:2165420 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:22.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:26:228 RT : FN:2165430 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:22.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:26:278 RT : FN:2165440 PHY-ULRSSI:-72 CINR:23.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:26:328 RT : FN:2165450 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:22.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:26:378 RT : FN:2165460 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:20.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:26:428 RT : FN:2165470 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:22.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:26:478 RT : FN:2165480 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:26:527 RT : FN:2165490 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:23.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:26:577 RT : FN:2165500 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:26:627 RT : FN:2165510 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:22.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:28:207 RT : CLI Msg Queue posting Succes 03:00:28:207 RT : UL-LA : BurstProfile Changed: IUC:3 Feccode:2 Rep:1 03:00:28:276 RT : FN:2165840 PHY-ULRSSI:-74 CINR:0.000000 UL FEC:2 03:00:28:326 RT : FN:2165850 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:16.000000 UL FEC:2 03:00:28:376 RT : FN:2165860 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:18.000000 UL FEC:2 03:00:28:526 RT : FN:2165890 PHY-ULRSSI:-70 CINR:24.000000 UL FEC:2 03:00:28:576 RT : FN:2165900 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 UL FEC:2 03:00:28:626 RT : FN:2165910 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:19.000000 UL FEC:2 03:00:28:676 RT : FN:2165920 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:20.000000 UL FEC:2 03:00:28:726 RT : FN:2165930 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:20.000000 UL FEC:2 03:00:31:474 RT : FN:2166480 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:25.000000 UL FEC:2 03:00:31:524 RT : FN:2166490 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 UL FEC:2 03:00:31:574 RT : FN:2166500 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:23.000000 UL FEC:2 03:00:31:624 RT : FN:2166510 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:24.000000 UL FEC:2 03:00:31:674 RT : FN:2166520 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:23.000000 UL FEC:2 03:00:31:724 RT : FN:2166530 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:23.000000 UL FEC:2 03:00:31:774 RT : FN:2166540 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:22.000000 UL FEC:2 03:00:31:824 RT : FN:2166550 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 UL FEC:2 03:00:31:874 RT : FN:2166560 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:23.000000 UL FEC:2 03:00:31:924 RT : FN:2166570 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 UL FEC:2 03:00:31:955 RT : CLI Msg Queue posting Succes 03:00:31:955 RT : UL-LA : BurstProfile Changed: IUC:4 Feccode:3 Rep:1 03:00:31:955 RT : cac\_addSlotsInDivZone: Posted CID state change message to CPSL 03:00:31:955 RT : cac addSlotsInDivZone: Posted CID state change message to CPSL 03:00:31:955 RT : cac\_addSlotsInDivZone: Posted CID state change message to CPSL 03:00:31:955 RT : cac\_addSlotsInDivZone: Posted CID state change message to CPSL 03:00:31:955 RT : MSID : 0 0 77 b6 75 a - UL-BPIndx(change)=3 FN=2166579 ULCinr:20.425936 03:00:31:955 RT : UNBLOCKED CID:2037 Direction:1 MSID:0 0 77 b6 75 a 03:00:31:955 RT : UNBLOCKED CID:2035 Direction:1 MSID:0 0 77 b6 75 a 03:00:31:956 RT : UNBLOCKED CID:1004 Direction:1 MSID:0 0 77 b6 75 a 03:00:31:956 RT : GTF-RES: Sending Response to GTF 03:00:31:956 RT : UNBLOCKED CID:5 Direction:1 MSID:0 0 77 b6 75 a

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesariu.eu

65 of 205

03:00:31:956 RT : GTF: Sending Response to GTF 03:00:31:974 RT : FN:2166580 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:22.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:32:024 RT : FN:2166590 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:21.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:32:074 RT : FN:2166600 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:24.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:32:124 RT : FN:2166610 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:23.000000 UL FEC:3 03:00:32:174 RT : FN:2166620 PHY-ULRSSI:-71 CINR:23.000000 UL FEC:3

#### Figure 27: UL MCS

## 6.3.2.4.1 Deviation from the planned activities

HW limitations on the AeroMACS MS RF Unit, have prevented to observe higher MCS, namely 16QAM <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> and 64QAM during the tests. These higher MCS have been observed only simulating the RF channel, therefore in absence of noise.

# 6.3.2.5 Lab4\_X Quality of Service

These tests have shown the AeroMACS MS Prototype QoS implementation. The following tests have been conducted successfully:

- 1. Verification all the type of SF is supported, namely BE/RTPS/nRTPS/eRTPS/UGS
- 2. Verification of the multiple SFs support (up to four)
- 3. Verification of DL data throughput for several FEC Codes and types of flow
- 4. Verification of UL data throughput for several FEC Codes and types of flow
- 5. Verification of DL-UL data throughput for several FEC Code and types of flow
- 6. Verification of from-to MS Round Trip Transit Delay
- 7. Verification of rule based on port is supported
- 8. Verification of rule based on protocol is supported
- 9. Verification of rule based on IP address is supported
- 10. Verification of the throughput is compliant with the MSTR configured
- 11. Verification of throughput distribution for 2 SFs with different MSTRs configured
- 12. Verification of distribution of the bandwidth for 2 SF with the same QoS parameter configured
- 13. Verification of the distribution of the bandwidth for 2 SF with the different priority configured

To verify the multiple SFs Support hereafter is reported a Log of the AeroMACS MS prototype showing the creation of Four (4) SFs.

\_\_\_\_\_ 16:30:55:152 RT : DSA/DSC REO/RSP : Direction : UL Direction 16:30:55:152 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Service Flow ID : 1 16:30:55:153 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : CID : 2028 16:30:55:153 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Req/Trans Policy : 16 16:30:55:153 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Max Sust Traf Rate : 10000000 16:30:55:153 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : DDS Type : BE 16:30:55:153 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : PAGING PREFERENCE PARAMETER : 1 \_\_\_\_\_ \_\_\_\_\_

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

66 of 205

```
Project Number 9.16.
                                                              Edition 00.02.00
D11 - AeroMACS Final Verification Report
16:30:55:159 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Direction
                                                : UL Direction
16:30:55:159 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Service Flow ID
                                                : 3
16:30:55:159 RT : DSA/DSC REO/RSP : CID
                                                 : 2030
16:30:55:159 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Grant Sched Type
                                                : RTPS
16:30:55:160 RT : DSA/DSC REO/RSP : Reg/Trans Policy
                                                 : 19
16:30:55:160 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Max Sust Traf Rate : 10000000
16:30:55:160 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Min Rsrv Traf Rate : 400000
16:30:55:160 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Max Latency
                                                : 60
16:30:55:160 RT : DSA/DSC REO/RSP : Unsol Poll Interval : 5
16:30:55:160 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : DDS Type
                                                 : RTPS
16:30:55:160 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : PAGING PREFERENCE PARAMETER
                                                           : 1
_____
_____
16:30:55:164 RT : DSA/DSC REO/RSP : Direction
                                                 : UL Direction
16:30:55:164 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Service Flow ID
                                               : 5
16:30:55:164 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : CID
                                                : 2032
16:30:55:164 RT : DSA/DSC REO/RSP : Grant Sched Type
                                               : NRTPS
16:30:55:164 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Reg/Trans Policy
                                                 : 16
16:30:55:164 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Max Sust Traf Rate : 10000000
16:30:55:164 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Min Rsrv Traf Rate : 200000
16:30:55:165 RT : DSA/DSC REO/RSP : DDS Type
                                                 : NRTPS
16:30:55:165 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : PAGING PREFERENCE
                                                        PARAMETER
                                                                        : 1
_____
_____
16:30:55:171 RT : DSA/DSC REO/RSP : Direction
                                                : UL Direction
16:30:55:172 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Service Flow ID : 7
16:30:55:172 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : CID
                                                 : 2034
16:30:55:172 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Grant Sched Type
                                                 : NRTPS
16:30:55:172 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Req/Trans Policy
                                                 : 19
16:30:55:172 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Max Sust Traf Rate : 10000000
16:30:55:172 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Min Rsrv Traf Rate : 200000
16:30:55:172 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Traffic Priority
                                                 : 7
16:30:55:172 RT : DSA/DSC REO/RSP : DDS Type
                                                 : NRTPS
16:30:55:172 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : PAGING PREFERENCE PARAMETER
                                                           : 1
_____
16:30:55:257 RT : Activated Flow, SFID: 7
16:30:55:261 RT : Activated Flow, SFID: 5
16:30:55:263 RT : Activated Flow, SFID: 3
16:30:55:265 RT : Activated Flow, SFID: 1
founding members
          Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles
      0
```

www.sesarju.eu

67 of 205

#### Figure 28: Multiple SFs Creation

To verify data throughput, the attenuation imposed to the link between MS and BS was set to have a MCS QPSK 3/4 (FEC Code 1); in this conditions the theoretical allowed DL throughput (excluding FCH+DLMAP+ULMAP overheads in DL) is about 2.7Mbps and allowed UL throughput is 0.88Mbps. Below are reported the IPERF data transfer between MS and BS for both DL and UL, showing DL/UL throughputs close to the allowed theoretical values.

```
al 125.125.40.61 port 5001 connected with 125.125.4.55 port 40498
       0.0- 1.0 sec
                        302 KBytes 2.48 Mbits/sec 2.174 ms
ſ
   31
                                                                  3/
                                                                       608 (0.49%)
       1.0- 2.0 sec
                        306 KBytes 2.50 Mbits/sec 2.161 ms
   3]
                                                                  0/
                                                                       611 (0%)
Γ
   3]
       2.0- 3.0 sec
                        305 KBytes
                                    2.50 Mbits/sec 2.170 ms
                                                                  0/
                                                                       610 (0%)
Γ
       3.0- 4.0 sec
                                                                       611 (0%)
   31
                        306 KBytes
                                    2.50 Mbits/sec 2.155 ms
                                                                  0/
Γ
   31
       4.0- 5.0 sec
                        302 KBytes
                                    2.47 Mbits/sec
                                                     2.173 ms
                                                                  7/
                                                                       610 (1.1%)
Γ
                                                     2.159 ms
                                                                      611 (0.49%)
   31
       5.0- 6.0 sec
                        304 KBytes
                                    2.49 Mbits/sec
                                                                  3/
ſ
   31
       6.0- 7.0 sec
                        305 KBytes 2.50 Mbits/sec 2.168 ms
                                                                  0/
                                                                      610 (0%)
Г
       7.0- 8.0 sec
                        304 KBytes 2.49 Mbits/sec 2.152 ms
   31
                                                                  4/
                                                                       611 (0.65%)
Γ
                        305 KBytes 2.50 Mbits/sec 2.167 ms
296 KBytes 2.43 Mbits/sec 2.160 ms
       8.0- 9.0 sec
                                                                 0/
                                                                       610 (0%)
   31
Γ
   3]
       9.0-10.0 sec
                                                                 18/
                                                                      611 (2.9%)
Γ
       0.0-10.0 sec 2.96 MBytes 2.49 Mbits/sec 2.161 ms
[
   3]
                                                                34/ 6105 (0.56%)
       0.0-10.0 sec 1 datagrams received out-of-order
Γ
  31
```

#### Figure 29: QPSK 1/2 DL Throughput

al	125.	125.4	.55	port	5001	connected	d wit	th 125.125	.40.61 pc	ort	60821		
[	4]	0.0-	1.0	sec	80.0	KBytes	803	Kbits/sec	0.809	ms	48/	208	(0%)
[	4]	1.0-	2.0	sec	92.5	KBytes	799	Kbits/sec	1.599	ms	10/	195	(0%)
[	4]	2.0-	3.0	sec	95.0	KBytes	799	Kbits/sec	0.622	ms	6/	196	(0%)
[	4]	3.0-	4.0	sec	95.0	KBytes	803	Kbits/sec	1.567	ms	6/	196	(0%)
[	4]	4.0-	5.0	sec	94.5	KBytes	799	Kbits/sec	1.156	ms	4/	193	(0%)
[	4]	5.0-	6.0	sec	95.5	KBytes	799	Kbits/sec	1.876	ms	4/	195	(0%)
[	4]	6.0-	7.0	sec	93.0	KBytes	803	Kbits/sec	1.680	ms	12/	198	(0%)
[	4]	7.0-	8.0	sec	93.5	KBytes	799	Kbits/sec	1.409	ms	7/	194	(0%)
[	4]	8.0-	9.0	sec	94.5	KBytes	799	Kbits/sec	2.219	ms	4/	193	(0%)
[	4]	0.0-	9.9	sec	926	KBytes	803	Kbits/sec	1.649	ms	103/	1954	(0%)

Figure 30: QPSK 1/2 UL Throughput



To verify the from-MS RTT the test bench of Figure 6 and a window of 600 messages have been used. The results is shown in the figure below.

#### Figure 31: from-MS RTT

Showing the RTT (95<sup>th</sup> percentile) is less than 61ms.

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

68 of 205

To verify the to-MS RTT the test bench of Figure 6 and a window of 600 messages have been used. The results is shown in the figure below.



Figure 32: to-MS RTT

Showing the RTT (95<sup>th</sup> percentile) is less than 64ms.

To verify that the data traffic for a SF is managed following the QoS configuration in this case the nrtPS and rtPS Classes of Services were tested. Initially, a SF1 was set with nrtPS Class of Service with the following characteristics:

- Priority= 1 (default)
- Max Baud Rate: 1 Mbps (both for UL and DL)
- Classification Rules (both in UL and DL):
  - DHCP messages exchange enabled (on ports #67 and #68 in this example)
  - ICMP messages exchange enabled (e.g. ping messages)
  - NTP messages exchanges (enabled on port #123 in this example)
  - UDP messages exchanges enabled (on ports #2222 and #2223 in this example)

An IP flow was then started in DL (using IPERF application running on the PC behind the ASN-GW), and sent to a not allowed destination port (#2220), and it was verified that no UDP messages were sent in any GRE tunnel towards the MS (see Figure 33)

A similar operation was then done in the inverse direction (UL), and it was again verified that no message was transmitted by the MS on the air interface.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

69 of 205

<b>6.8.2.2</b>	4_5.pcap	- Wiresharl	ĸ														- D ×
<u>Eile E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew <u>G</u>	o <u>⊂</u> apture	<u>A</u> nalyze	<u>S</u> tatisti	ics Tele	ephon <u>y</u>	<u>T</u> ools	<u>H</u> elp									
	<u>)</u>	🛍   🖻		2	旦	Q 🖕	•	⇒ 7	F - D-			Θ. 6	2 🖭	24	¥	A %	
				-		~ ~								-		<u> </u>	
Filter:								•	Expres	sion C	ilear App	ly					
No. Time		Source		Desti	nation		P	rotocol	Info								<b>A</b>
1 0.0	000000	125.125	.40.48	125	.125.4	40.48	Т	CP	×11 :	> 51919	) [РЅН,	ACK]	Seq=1	Ack=	1 Wir	n=16 Le	en=3 -
2 0.0	000023	125.125	.40.48	125	.125.4	40.48	Т	CP	51919	9 > ×11	. [PSH,	ACK]	Seq=1	ACk=	4 Wir	h=31 L€	en=9 1
3 0.0	000035	125.125	.40.48	125	.125.4	40.48	Т	CP	×11 :	> 51919	) [ACK]	Seq=4	Ack=1	0 Wi	n=16	Len=0	TSV=!
4 1.7	790201	125.125	.4.55	125	.125.4	40.63	U	IDP	Sour	ce port	: 3558	9 Des	tinati	on p	ort:	netiq	
51.7	790207	125.125	.4.55	125	.125.4	40.63	U	IDP	Sour	ce port	: 3558	9 Des	tinati	on p	ort:	netiq	
61.7	790213	125.125	.4.55	125	.125.4	40.63	U	IDP	Sour	ce port	: 3558	9 Des	tinati	on p	ort:	netiq	
7 1.7	790225	125.125	.40.48	125	.125.4	4.50	I	CMP	Dest	inatior	n unnea	chable	e (Port	unn	eacha	able)	
81.8	372363	125.125	.4.55	125	.125.4	40.63	U	IDP	Sour	ce port	: 3558	9 Des	tinati	on p	ort:	netiq	
91.8	372367	125.125	.4.55	125	.125.4	40.63	U	JDP	Sour	ce port	: 3558	9 Des	tinati	on p	ort:	netiq	
10 1.8	372369	125.125	.4.55	125	.125.4	40.63	U	JDP .	Sour	ce port	: 3558	9 Des	tinati	on p	ort:	netiq	
11 1.8	372376	125.125	.40.48	125	.125.4	4.50	I	CMP	Dest:	inatior	i unrea	chable	e (Port	unn	eacha	able) –	
12 1.9	954113	125.125	.4.55	125	.125.4	40.63	U	JDP	Sour	ce port	: 3558	9 Des	tinati	on p	ort:	netiq	
13 1.9	954119	125.125	.4.55	125	.125.4	40.63	U	JDP .	Sour	ce port	: 3558	9 Des	tinati	on p	ort:	netiq	
14 1.9	954123	125.125	.4.55	125	.125.4	40.63	U	IDP	Sourk	ce port	: 3558	9 Des	tinati	on p	ort:	netig	
15 1.9	954135	125.125	.40.48	125	.125.4	4.50	I	CMP	Dest	ination	i unnea	chable	e (Port	unn	eacha	able) i	
16 2.0	036085	125.125	.4.55	125	.125.4	40.63	U	JDP	Sour	ce port	: 3558	9 Des	tinati	on p	ort:	netia	
17 2.0	036090	125.125	.4.55	125	.125.4	40.63	U	JDP	Sour	ce port	: 3558	9 Des	tinati	on p	ort:	netia	
18 2.0	36093	125.125	.4.55	125	.125.4	40.63	U	JDP	Sour	ce port	: 3558	9 Des	tinati	on p	ort:	netia	
19 2.0	036103	125.125	.40.48	125	.125.4	4.50	I	CMP	Dest	ination	i unrea	chab1e	e (Port	unr	eacha	able)	
20 2.1	18006	125.125	.4.55	125	.125.4	40.63	U	JDP	Sour	ce port	: 3558	9 Des	tinati	on p	ort:	netia	
21 2.1	18010	125,125	.4.55	125	.125.4	40.63	U	IDP	Sour	e port	: 3558	9 Des	tinati	on p	ort:	netia	
22 2.1	18012	125,125	.4.55	125	.125.4	40.63	U	IDP	Sour	e port	: 3558	9 Des	tinati	on p	ort:	netia	<b>.</b>
ज											1						
		- I	<u> </u>	/				1		1.700		<u> </u>					
+ Frame	4:106	8 bytes	on wire	e (854	44 611	:s), :	1068	bytes	captur	red (85	044 bit	s)					
⊞ Linux	cooked	capture				(4.5.5						- /					
⊕ Interr	net Pro	tocol, s	rc: 125	.125	.4.55	(125	.125.	4.55),	, Dst:	125.12	5.40.6	3 (125	.125.4	0.63	)		
.∎ User D	Datagra	m Protoc	ol, sro	: Port	t: 35:	589 (	35589	i), DS1	t Port	: netic	(2220	)					
+ Data (	(1024 b	ytes)															
0020 7d	7d 28	3f 8b 0	5 08 ac	04	08 04	50 0	00 00	00 00	) }}(	?	P						
0030 52	66 99	f7 00 0	1 fd fa	00	00 00	00 (	00 00	00 01	. ŔŤ		<del></del>						
0040 00	00 08	ac 00 0	0 04 00	00	01 86	a0 f		tc 18		00122	4567000						
0050 30	22 24	39 30 3.	1 32 33 7 38 39	34	30 30	22 2	20 39	30 31	. 078	56789	4 J 07 890 01 7 3 4 5 6	57					
0070 20	2 20 20	21 27 2	2 24 25	36	27 20	20 3	20 21	22 22	204	17245	672001	52					<u> </u>
( Ucor Dat	Logram Drot	ocol (udo) 9	butor		Dackate	- 668 D	icolavor	1 668 Ma	rked: 01.o	ad time : 0	00.281		Profile: D	ofoult			1

Figure 33: Wireshark Log on ASN-GW ports: no transmission for IP flow not compatible with the SF Classification for DL

Then, an IP Flow was started in UL, with a configuration compatible with the SF Classification for UL (in this example the correct destination port), and it was verified that the UDP messages sent by the MS were correctly received by the ASN-GW (see Figure 34).

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

©SESAR JOINT UNDERTAKING, 2015. Created by *member(s)* for the SESAR Joint Undertaking within the frame of the SESAR Programme co-financed by the EU and EUROCONTROL. Reprint with approval of publisher and the source properly acknowledged

70 of 205

## Project Number 9.16.\_ D11 - AeroMACS Final Verification Report

👹 QoS_st	ep6_empty.jpg - Paint				<u>_     ×</u>
<u>Eile E</u> dit	⊻iew Image <u>C</u> olors <u>H</u> elp				
40	6.8.2.2_6_7.pcap - Wireshark				<u></u> ^
20	<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew <u>G</u> o <u>C</u> apture	Analyze Statistics Telephony	Tools Help		
<u>2</u> Q		🛃 🗶 😂 占   ۹. 🌳	🔿 🖓 🛃 🛛 🖬 🖬	€ Q @    🕁 🗵 畅 %	Ø
	Filter:		▼ Expression Clear	Apply	
<b>^</b> A	No. Time Source	Destination	Protocol Info		
$ \langle \rangle $	1 0.000000 125.125.	40.32 125.125.40.48	IP Fragmented IP p	rotocol (proto=GRE 0x2f, off=0	, ID=f0f7) [Rea
	2 0.000006 125.125.	40.63 125.125.4.55	ENIP Source port: 50	457 Destination port: EtherNe	t/IP-1
부부	3 0.000026 125.125.	40.63 125.125.4.55	ENIP Source port: 50	457 Destination port: EtherNe	t/IP-1
	4 0.000026 125.125.	40.63 125.125.4.55	ENIP Source port: 50	457 Destination port: EtherNe	t/IP-1
	5 0.000036 ⊂ <u>25.1</u> 25.	40.63 425.125.4.55	ENIP Source port: 50	457 Destination port: EtherNe	t/IP-1
	6 0.000042 125.125.	40.63 125.125.4.55	ENIP Source port: 50	457 Destination port: EtherNe	t/IP-1
	7 0.150041 125.125.	40.32 125.125.40.48	IP Fragmented IP p	rotocol (proto=GRE 0x2†, of†=0	, ID=†0†8) [Rea
	8 0.15004 125.125.	40.63 125.125.4.5 <b>PC</b>	behind ASN-GW	457 Destination port: EtherNe	t/IP-1
	9 0.150094 125.125.	40.63 125.125.4.55	ENTP - Source port: 50	457 Destination port: EtherNe	t/IP-1
	10 0.150094 125.125.	40.63 125.125.4.55	ENIP Source port: 50	457 Destination port: EtherNe	t/IP-1
	12 0 150102 125.125.	40.63 125.125.4.55	ENTR Source port: 50	457 Destination port: EtherNe	1/1P-1 +/ID-1
	12 0.130103 123.123.	40.03 125.125.40.49	ID Engemented ID p	rotocol (proto-CDE 0x2f off-0	TD-FOFD) [Do:
	14 0 249934 125.125	40.52 125.125.40.48	ENTR Source port: 50	457 Destination port: EtherNe	, ID=1019) [Kec
	15 0 2499930 125.125	40.63 125.125.4.55	ENTR Source port: 50	457 Destination port: EtherNe	t/TP_1
	16 0.249980 125.125	40.63 125.125.4.55	ENTP Source port: 50	457 Destination port: EtherNe	t/IP-1
	17 0.249987 125.125.	40.63 125.125.4.55	ENIP Source port: 50	457 Destination port: EtherNe	t/IP-1
	18 0.249988 125.125.	40.63 125.125.4.55	ENIP Source port: 50	457 Destination port: EtherNe	t/IP-1
	19 0.400024 125.125.	40.32 125.125.40.48	IP Fragmented IP p	rotocol (proto=GRE 0x2f, off=0	, ID=f0fa) [Rea
	20 0.400028 125.125.	40.63 125.125.4.55	ENIP Source port: 50	457 Destination port: EtherNe	t/IP-1
	21 0.400067 125.125.	40.63 125.125.4.55	ENIP Source port: 50	457 Destination port: EtherNe	t/IP-1
	22 0.400067 125.125.	40.63 125.125.4.55	ENIP Source port: 50	457 Destination port: EtherNe	t/IP-1
	3				Þ
	[ Frame 5: 1514 bytes 0	on wire (12112 bits),	1514 bytes captured (1211	2 bits)	
	∃ Linux cooked capture		- · ·		
	⊞ Internet Protocol, Sr	·c: 125.125.40.63 (125	.125.40.63), Dst: 125.125	.4.55 (125.125.4.55)	
	😐 User Datagram Protoco	ol, Src Port: 50457 (5	0457), Dst Port: EtherNet	/IP-1 (2222)	
	EtherNet/IP (Industr <sup>4</sup>	ial Protocol)			
	0020 7d 7d 04 37 c5 19	08 ae 05 c6 4d b6 00	D 00 00 00     }}.7 <mark></mark> .М.		
	0030 52 66 8b ce 00 0f	08 bd 00 00 00 00 00	0 00 00 01 Rf		=
		32 33 34 35 36 37 38	3 39 30 31 67890123 456	78901	
	0060 32 33 34 35 36 37	38 39 30 31 32 33 34	4 35 36 37 23456789 0123	34567	
	Licer Datagram Brotocol (udp) 8	24 25 26 27 20 20 20	1 21 27 22 20017245 679( irolayed: 1200 Marked: 0 Load time: 0:00	202 Brofile: Default	
		Factors: 1000 D	spayed, 1900 Marked, 0 Load Lille; 0:00	200 Fridile: Deladic	
<b>I</b> ∎J <b>F</b> ⊢					
For Help. cli	ck Help Topics on the Help Menu.			739,34	
				, · ·	1

Figure 34: Successful IP Flow in UL

Similarly, a DL IP Flow was created with a configuration compatible with the SF Classification for DL (in this case the correct destination port), and it was verified that the UDP messages sent by the PC behind ASN-GW were correctly received by the MS.

Subsequently, it has been verified that data exceeding the MSTR were dropped. In fact, using IPERF on the PC behind ASN-GW, an IP flow with 2 Mbps Baud Rate was sent to the ASN-GW to be transmitted to the MS (see Figure 35) without changing the previously configured 1 Mbps Max Baud Rate allowed to SF1. The result was that the data flow bit rate effectively registered at the MS was about 1 Mbps, coherently with the configured MSTR.

The same kind of test was repeated in the opposite direction (UL), and the same correct behavior was observed. It was observed that all traffic parameters related to the QoS class were compliant with the requirements.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

🖺 6.8.2.2_8 iperf pc GW.txt - WordPad 📃 🖸 🔀	<
Eile Edit View Insert Format Help	
	-
[root@localhost ~]# iperf -c 125.125.40.63 -u -i 1 -l 1024 -t 10 -b 2000k -p 2222	4
	Ш
Sending 1024 bute detegrams	Ш
IDP buffer size: 108 KByte (default)	Ш
	Ш
[ 3] local 125.125.4.55 port 43105 connected with 125.125.40.63 port 2222	Ш
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth	Ш
[ 3] 0.0- 1.0 sec 245 KBytes 2.01 Mbits/sec	Ш
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth	Ш
[ 3] 1.0- 2.0 sec 244 KBytes 2.00 Mbits/sec	Ш
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth	Ш
[ 3] 2.0- 3.0 sec 244 KBytes 2.00 Mbits/sec	Ш
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth	Ш
[ 3] 3.0- 4.0 sec 244 KBytes 2.00 Mbits/sec	Ш
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth	Ш
[ 3] 4.0- 5.0 sec 244 KBytes 2.00 Mbits/sec	Ш
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth	Ш
[ 3] 5.0- 6.0 sec 244 KBytes 2.00 Mbits/sec	Ш
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth	4
[ 3] 6.0- 7.0 sec 244 KBytes 2.00 Mbits/sec	
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth	
[ 3] 7.0- 8.0 sec 245 KBytes 2.01 Mbits/sec	
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth	
[ 3] 8.0- 9.0 sec 244 KBytes 2.00 Mbits/sec	
[ ID] Interval Iransfer Bandwidth	
[ 3] 9.0-10.0 Sec 244 kBytes 2.00 MB1ts/Sec	
[ 10] Interval Iransfer Bandwidth [ 2] 0.0-10.0 coc 2.29 Mextor 2.00 Moite/coc	
[ 3] Sent 2443 deterrance	-
For Help, press F1	//.

Figure 35: IPERF Log at the ASN-GW: 2 Mbps requested to be sent in DL

📋 6.8.2.2_8 iperf pc MS.txt - WordPad	
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew Insert Format <u>H</u> elp	
	<b></b>
Server listening on UDP port 2222	
Receiving 1470 byte datagrams	
UDP buffer size: 208 KByte (default)	
[ 3] local 125.125.40.63 port 2222 connected with 125.125.4.55 port 43105	
[ 10] Interval Iransier Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Iotal Datagrams	
[3] 0.0-10.5eC 1.10 mJyCeS 350 KD1C5/SeC 1.401 MS 1254/ 2443 (313) $^{\circ}$ CrootBeeromacs-HD-Commac-8200-Flite-SFF-DC-/bome/aeromacs# inerf = 125 125 4 55 -1	1 - i 1
	<b>•</b>
For Help, press F1	NUM //

## Figure 36: IPERF Log at the MS: 1Mbps Max Baud Rate respected

To verify multiple service flows behaviors, as usual MS and BS were switched on, and the Network Entry was completed. The attenuation was set at a value such to allow BS and MS to establish a 16-QAM  $\frac{1}{2}$  connection.

Since the BS imposed a DL:UL ratio equal to 35:12, the maximum data throughput available in DL (channel capacity) is estimated being about 3.7 Mbps (excluding FCH+DLMAP+ULMAP overheads in DL)

founding members



72 of 205
Under these conditions, two Service Flows with Scheduling Type Best Effort and same priority but different MSTRs were set up at the BS as follows:

Service Flow	Scheduling Type	DL MSTR	UL MSTR
SF1	BE	4 Mbps	600 Kbps
SF2	BE	3 Mbps	400 Kbps

Then, two IP Flows were subsequently started with IPERF, compatibly with the SFs classification rules for DL and with the following throughputs:

- IP flow on SF1: 4.5 Mbps
- IP flow on SF2: 5 Mbps.

The needed bandwidth was assigned by the BS to the MS thanks to the BW-REQ/BW-RSP mechanism, and the data transfer started. In Figure 37 it may be observed certain fairness between the exchanged data flows. The difference between them is compatible with the difference between MSTR1 and MSTR2 values.

🔛 Microsoft Office 2010	
Elle Edit View Picture Tools Help	Type a question for help 👻
🕰 🔝 📝 Edit Pictures	Auto Correct
DL IPER SF1	- = × localhost:/home/KIRAN/LOGS FOR PWR CTRL 10/UL2014 - = ×
File Edit View Terminal Tabs Help	iow Terminal Tabe Holp
[ 2] 697 0 699 0 cos 256 KPytos 2 10 Mbits/cos 4 0	22 ms 222/ 409 (40%) A24 ess 122 KPitter 000 Kbits/cos
[ J] 007.0-000.0 Sec 250 Royles 2.10 Holls/Sec 4.0	Lost/Total Datagrams al Transfer Bandwidth
[ 3] 688.0-689.0 sec 256 KBytes 2.10 Mbits/sec 3.6	53 ms 233/ 489 (48%) 132.0 sec 122 KBytes 999 Kbits/sec
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter	Lost/Total 📮 🛛 DL IPERF SF2 – 🗖 🗙
[ 3] 689.0-690.0 sec 255 KBytes 2.09 Mbits/sec 3.8	71 ms 233/ File Edit View Terminal Tabs Help
[ 10] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter	LOST/10Tau 13 mc _ 32/ [ 3] 39.0-40.0 sec 200 KBytes 1.64 Mbits/sec 4.528 ms 411/ 611 (67%) 🖂
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter	Lost/Total [ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams
[ 3] 691.0-692.0 sec 255 KBytes 2.09 Mbits/sec 3.8	77 ms 233/ [ 3] 40.0-41.0 sec 199 KBytes 1.63 Mbits/sec 4.453 ms 412/ 611 (67%)
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter	Lost/Total I II Interval Fransfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams
[ 3] 692.0-693.0 sec 256 KBytes 2.10 Mbits/sec 4.1	87 ms 233/ [15] 41.6-42.6 sec 199 Kbytes 1.05 mb1ts/sec 4.455 ms 417/ 019 (07%)
[ 3] 603 0-604 0 sec 256 KBytes 2 10 Mbits/sec 3 8	Lost/10tau [ 3] 42.0-43.0 sec 200 KBytes 1.64 Mbits/sec 4.509 ms 410/ 610 (67%)
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter	Lost/Total [ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams
[ 3] 694.0-695.0 sec 255 KBytes 2.09 Mbits/sec 3.9	89 ms 232/ [ 3] 43.0-44.0 sec 199 KBytes 1.63 Mbits/sec 4.484 ms 411/ 610 (67%)
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter	Lost/Total IDJ Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams
[ 3] 695.0-696.0 sec 256 KBytes 2.10 Mbits/sec 3.9	80 ms 233, [15] 44.045.0 Sec 200 kg/tes 1.04 mb103/sec 4.051 ms 410/ 010 (07%)
[ J] Interval Transfer Bangwinth Jitter	LOSI/10141 [ 3] 45.0-46.0 sec 199 KBytes 1.63 Mbits/sec 4.574 ms 411/ 610 (67%)
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter	Lost/Total [ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams
[ 3] 697.0-698.0 sec 255 KBytes 2.09 Mbits/sec 4.3	63 ms 233/ [ 3] 46.0-47.0 sec 199 KBytes 1.63 Mbits/sec 4.765 ms 409/ 608 (67%)
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter	Lost/Total IJ IT A48 or 2004 KPutos 1 64 Mbits/soc 4 758 ms 411(611(672))
[ 3] 698.0-699.0 sec 256 KBytes 2.10 Mbits/sec 4.5	61 ms 232/ [15] 47.6-46.6 sec 200 kg/tes 1.64 mb15/sec 4.756 ms 41/ 61/ (07%)
	[ 3] 48.0-49.0 sec 199 KBytes 1.63 Mbits/sec 4.749 ms 410/ 609 (67%)
RX packets:9645 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0	frame:0 [ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams
TX packets:6388 errors:0 dropped:0 overruns:0	carrier:0 [ 3] 49.0-50.0 sec 199 KBytes 1.63 Mbits/sec 4.978 ms 411/ 610 (67%)
COLLISIONS:0 TXQUEUELEN:1000 DX bytos:7305076 (7 0 MiB) TX bytos:580331 (5	[ IJ] Interval Franster Bandwidth Jitter Lost/fotal Datagrams
Interrupt:18 Base address:0x2000	1 5] 50.0-51.0 Sec 200 KBytes 1.04 Mb1t3/Sec 4.000 His 411/ 011 (0/%)
	U SI WARNATING, UTU HOU HELETVE ACK OF LAST UATAGRAM AFTER TO LITES.
<pre>[root@localhost LOGS_FOR_PWR_CTRL_10JUL2014]# ifconfig e</pre>	th0 125.125.4[lroot@localnost_LOGS_FOR_PWR_CIRL_10JUL2014]#
[root@localhost_LOGS_FOR_PWR_CTRL_10JUL2014]# 1fconfig e	LN0 125.125.40.61
[root@localhost_LOGS_FOR_PWR_CTRL_10JUL2014]# arp -s 125	.125.4.55 00:00:77:B0:75:0A
root@localbost:/bome DL IPEP SE1	
N Mappications Flaces system V S	🔁 👩 TOOL THU JULIO, 1:54 PM 🤤 🔼
DL 25F SAMEPRIORITY DIFF DATA.png	۲۰۰۰ Zoom: 🔍 — 🕒
	······································

Figure 37: IPERF Log - 2 SFs with the same priority but different MSTR

Then the test was repeated for the UL, using the same Service Flows set before. This time the IP Flows were both set to 1 Mbps. However, this time the channel capacity was about 880 Kbps, as the active MCS was QPSK  $\frac{3}{4}$ .

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

73 of 205

As it is possible to see from the IPERF logs in Figure 38 and Figure 39 the total throughput was compliant with the channel capacity. Again, the difference between the throughputs is compatible with the difference between UL MSTR1 and MSTR2 values.

Ē	ULSF1	AfterSF2ULStart - W	/ordPad		- 🗆 🗵
Eile	e <u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew <u>I</u> nsert F <u>o</u> rma	at <u>H</u> elp		
	اھ	<b>B B A</b>	<u>x</u> 🖻 🛍 🗠 🗖	ъ	
	[ 3]	94.U-95.U sec	: 59.0 KBytes	483 Kbits/sec 8.458 ms 63/ 122 (52%)	
	[ 3]	95.0-96.0 sec	: 59.0 KBytes	483 Kbits/sec 7.742 ms 64/ 123 (52%)	
	[ 3]	96.0-97.0 sec	: 59.0 KBytes	483 Kbits/sec 8.084 ms 63/ 122 (52%)	
	[ 3]	97.0-98.0 sec	: 58.0 KBytes	475 Kbits/sec 8.574 ms 63/ 121 (52%)	
	[ 3]	98.0-99.0 sec	: 60.0 KBytes	492 Kbits/sec 8.172 ms 63/ 123 (51%)	
	[ 3]	99.0-100.0 se	ec 62.0 KBytes	s 508 Kbits/sec 10.029 ms 63/ 125 (50%)	
	[ 3]	100.0–101.0 s	sec 63.0 KByte	es 516 Kbits/sec 5.941 ms 59/ 122 (48%)	
	[ 3]	101.0–102.0 s	sec 53.0 KByte	es 434 Kbits/sec 12.139 ms 65/ 118 (55%)	
	[ 3]	102.0–103.0 s	sec 61.0 KByte	es 500 Kbits/sec 8.405 ms 62/ 123 (50%)	
	[ 3]	103.0–104.0 s	sec 59.0 KByte	es 483 Kbits/sec 8.382 ms 62/ 121 (51%)	
	[ 3]	104.0–105.0 s	sec 67.0 KByte	es 549 Kbits/sec 4.892 ms 62/ 129 (48%)	
	[ 3]	105.0–106.O s	sec 60.0 KByte	es 492 Kbits/sec 7.537 ms 56/ 116 (48%)	
	[ 3]	106.0–107.0 s	sec 60.0 KByte	es 492 Kbits/sec 7.417 ms 62/ 122 (51%)	
	[ 3]	107.0–108.O s	sec 59.0 KByte	es 483 Kbits/sec 8.998 ms 63/ 122 (52%)	
	[ 3]	108.0–109.0 s	sec 59.0 KByte	es 483 Kbits/sec 9.338 ms 64/ 123 (52%)	
	[ 3]	109.0–110.0 s	sec 62.0 KByte	es 508 Kbits/sec 7.257 ms 63/ 125 (50%)	
	[ 3]	110.0–111.0 s	sec 62.0 KByte	es 508 Kbits/sec 6.152 ms 60/ 122 (49%)	
	[ 3]	111.0–112.O s	sec 64.0 KByte	es 524 Kbits/sec 5.580 ms 59/ 123 (48%)	
	[ 3]	112.0–113.O s	sec 58.0 KByte	es 475 Kbits/sec 7.320 ms 59/ 117 (50%)	
	[ 3]	113.0–114.O s	sec 58.0 KByte	es 475 Kbits/sec 8.033 ms 64/ 122 (52%)	
	[ 3]	114.0–115.O s	sec 58.0 KByte	es 475 Kbits/sec 8.274 ms 64/ 122 (52%)	-
For	Help, pi	ress F1			NUM //

Figure 38: UL - throughput on SF1

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

©SESAR JOINT UNDERTAKING, 2015. Created by *member(s)* for the SESAR Joint Undertaking within the frame of the SESAR Programme co-financed by the EU and EUROCONTROL. Reprint with approval of publisher and the source properly acknowledged

75 of 205

🗒 U	LSF2.	txt - V	YordPad											
<u>F</u> ile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew	Insert	F <u>o</u> rmat	<u>H</u> elp									
D	<b>2</b>		34	<u>M</u>	X 🖻	20 🖪								
[	3]	58.0	0-59.0	sec	42.0	KBytes	344	Kbits/sec	21.894	ms	75/	117	(64%)	
[	3]	59.0	0-60.0	sec	46.0	KBytes	377	Kbits/sec	17.801	ms	80/	126	(63%)	
Γ	3]	60.0	0-61.0	sec	47.0	KBytes	385	Kbits/sec	17.289	ms	86/	133	(65%)	
Γ	3]	61.0	0-62.0	sec	49.0	KBytes	401	Kbits/sec	20.518	ms	75/	124	(60%)	
[	3]	62.0	0-63.0	sec	41.0	KBytes	336	Kbits/sec	17.533	ms	77/	118	(65%)	
[	3]	63.0	0-64.0	sec	49.0	KBytes	401	Kbits/sec	20.724	ms	77/	126	(61%)	
[	3]	64.0	0-65.0	sec	48.0	KBytes	393	Kbits/sec	19.538	ms	74/	122	(61%)	
Γ	3]	65.0	0-66.0	sec	48.0	KBytes	393	Kbits/sec	19.825	ms	74/	122	(61%)	
[	3]	66.0	0-67.0	sec	48.0	KBytes	393	Kbits/sec	13.934	ms	74/	122	(61%)	
[	3]	67.0	0-68.0	sec	47.0	KBytes	385	Kbits/sec	14.037	ms	75/	122	(61%)	
[	3]	68.0	0-69.0	sec	47.0	KBytes	385	Kbits/sec	18.399	ms	63/	110	(57%)	
Γ	3]	69.0	0-70.0	sec	47.0	KBytes	385	Kbits/sec	20.371	ms	76/	123	(62%)	
[	3]	70.0	0-71.0	sec	48.0	KBytes	393	Kbits/sec	16.892	ms	77/	125	(62%)	
[	3]	71.0	0-72.0	sec	48.0	KBytes	393	Kbits/sec	16.456	ms	75/	123	(61%)	
^(	CWait	ting	for se	erver	threa	ads to com	nplete	e. Interrug	pt again	to	force	quit.		
[	3]	72.0	0-73.0	sec	48.0	KBytes	393	Kbits/sec	16.999	ms	74/	122	(61%)	
Γ	3]	73.0	0-74.0	sec	47.0	KBytes	385	Kbits/sec	17.001	ms	76/	123	(62%)	
[	3]	74.0	0-75.0	sec	48.0	KBytes	393	Kbits/sec	16.349	ms	75/	123	(61%)	
Γ	3]	75.0	0-76.0	sec	48.0	KBytes	393	Kbits/sec	15.802	ms	75/	123	(61%)	
Γ	3]	76.0	0-77.0	sec	48.0	KBytes	393	Kbits/sec	15.096	ms	74/	122	(61%)	
Γ	3]	77.0	0-78.0	sec	48.0	KBytes	393	Kbits/sec	14.785	ms	75/	123	(61%)	-
=or H	elp, pr	ess F1											NUM	1 //

Figure 39: UL - throughput on SF2

Subsequently, the Traffic Priority of Service Flow #2 was increased with respect to SF1, and the MS was restarted; the same tests done before in DL and UL were repeated. This time, a reversal of results was observed, both in DL and UL: in fact this time, thanks to the SF2 higher priority, its throughput got higher, to the detriment of SF1 throughput (and despite of the lower MSTR2 threshold). Figure 40 shows the DL case.

The tests were repeated with different Scheduling Types (rtps, e-rtps, nrtps), giving similar results.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

🖾 Microsoft Office 2010	
Eile Edit View Picture Tools Help	Type a question for help 👻
🚯 🚯 🐼 Edit Pictures 🕅 Auto Correct	
	piocalnost:/nome/KIRAN/LOGS_FOR_PWR_CIRL_10J0L2014 = = ×
<u>File Edit View Terminal Tabs H</u> elp	<u>/</u> iew <u>T</u> erminal Ta <u>b</u> s <u>H</u> elp
[ 3] 8.0-9.0 sec 453 KBytes 3.71 Mbits/sec 2.741 ms 35/ 488 (7.2%)	val Transfer Bandwidth
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams	132.0 sec 122 KBytes 999 Kbits/sec
[ 3] 9.0-10.0 Sec 454 KBytes 3.72 MDIts/sec 2.752 ms 357 489 (7.2%)	Tal Transfer Bandwidth
[ 3] 10.0-11.0 sec 453 KBvtes 3.71 Mbits/sec 2.824 ms 34/ 487 (7%)	
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams	lew <u>T</u> erminal Ta <u>b</u> s <u>H</u> elp
[ 3] 11.0-12.0 sec 453 KBytes 3.71 Mbits/sec 2.703 ms 36/ 489 (7.4%)	al Transfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams 🛆
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams	9.0 sec 260 KBytes 2.13 Mbits/sec 3.239 ms 351/ 611 (57%)
[ 3] 12.0-13.0 sec 453 KBytes 3.71 Mbits/sec 2.781 ms 35/ 488 (7.2%)	al Transfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams	al Transfer Bandwidth litter Lost/Total Datagrams
[ 3] 13.0-14.0 sec 454 KBytes 3.72 Mb1ts/sec 2.739 ms 35/ 489 (7.2%)	1.0 sec 260 KBytes 2.13 Mbits/sec 3.238 ms 349/ 609 (57%)
[ 1] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams [ 3] 14 0.15 0 soc 247 KBytos 2 02 Mbits/soc 3 024 ms 6/ 253 (2.4%)	al Transfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams
[ J] Interval Transfer Bandwidth litter Loct/Total Datagrams	2.0 sec 259 KBytes 2.12 Mbits/sec 3.325 ms 352/ 611 (58%)
[ 3] 15.0-16.0 sec 195 KBvtes 1.60 Mbits/sec 19.134 ms 261/ 456 (57%)	al Transfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams	3.0 sec 260 KBytes 2.13 Mbits/sec 3.273 ms 350/ 610 (57%)
[ 3] 16.0-17.0 sec 195 KBytes 1.60 Mbits/sec 18.395 ms 293/ 488 (60%)	al Iranster Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Iotal Datagrams
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams	al Transfer Bandwidth litter Lost/Total Datagrams
[ 3] 1/.0-18.0 sec 196 KBytes 1.61 Mbits/sec 1/.28/ ms 293/ 489 (60%)	5.0 sec 259 KBytes 2.12 Mbits/sec 3.296 ms 352/ 611 (58%)
[ 3] 18 A.10 A soc 105 KBytes 1 60 Mbits/soc 18 244 ms 2037 488 (60%)	al Transfer Ban <u>dwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datag</u> rams
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams	6.0 sec 260 KBytes 2.13 Mbits/sec 3.251 ms 350/ 610 (57%)
[ 3] 19.0-20.0 sec 196 KBytes 1.61 Mbits/sec 17.273 ms 293/ 489 (60%)	al Transfer Bandwidth <u>Jitter Lost/Total Dat</u> agrams
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams	7.0 sec 259 KBytes 2.12 Mbits/sec 3.316 ms 352/ 611 (58%)
[ 3] 20.0-21.0 sec 195 KBytes 1.60 Mbits/sec 17.356 ms 293/ 488 (60%)	al Transfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams	al Transfer Bandwidth litter Lost/Total Datagrams
[ 3] 21.0-22.0 sec 196 KBytes 1.61 Mbits/sec 17.157 ms 293/ 489 (60%)	8.9 sec 4.79 MBvtes 2.13 Mbits/sec 4.806 ms 6572/11476 (57%)
[ 10] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams	8.9 sec 1 datagrams received out-of-order
[ J] ZZ.0-ZS.0 Sec 195 Kbyles 1.00 Mblis/Sec 17.120 MS 292/ 407 (00%) [ TD] Interval Transfer Bandwidth litter Lost/Total Datagrams	
[ 3] 23.0-24.0 sec 195 KBytes 1.60 Mbits/sec 18.306 ms 293/ 488 (60%)	o, did not receive ark of cast datagram after in tites.
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams	OST LOGS_FOR_PWR_CTRL_T0JUL2014]#
[ 3] 24.0-25.0 sec 196 KBytes 1.61 Mbits/sec 17.370 ms 294/ 490 (60%)	Higher priority
[ ID] Interval Transfer Bandwidth Jitter Lost/Total Datagrams	ја с г
If 31 25.0-26.0 sec 195 KBvtes 1.60 Mbits/sec 17.349 ms 293/ 488 (60%)	
🖬 root@localhost:/home 🔲 DL IPER SF1 🛛 🛤 root@localhost:/home	root@localhost:/home DL IPERF SF2
< 🛃 Applications Places System 🍓 🍩 📓	🗾 🚯 root Thu Jul 10, 2:00 PM 🐗

DL\_25F\_DIFF\_PRIORTY.png

Figure 40: SF2 with higher priority

∢ ►

## 6.3.2.5.1 Deviation from the planned activities

None

## 6.3.2.6 Lab5\_X ARQ

The purpose of these Test Cases is to verify that ARQ is properly working. In Figure 41 is shown the MS Log with the creation of SFs BE for both UL and DL and the indication of statistics of the packets that have to be retransmitted.

```
16:39:17:776 RT :
```

```
      16:39:17:776 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Direction
      : DL Direction

      16:39:17:776 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Service Flow ID
      : 2

      16:39:17:776 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : CID
      : 2019

      16:39:17:776 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Req/Trans Policy
      : 16

      16:39:17:776 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Max Sust Traf Rate : 10000000
      : 16:39:17:777 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : DDS Type

      16:39:17:777 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : PAGING PREFERENCE PARAMETER : 1
      : 1

      16:39:17:777 RT :
      : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : PAGING PREFERENCE PARAMETER : 1

      16:39:17:778 RT :
      :
```

founding members



76 of 205

16:39:17:783 RT : DSA/DSC REO/RSP : Direction : UL Direction 16:39:17:783 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Service Flow ID : 1 16:39:17:783 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : CID : 2018 : 16 16:39:17:783 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Req/Trans Policy 16:39:17:784 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : Max Sust Traf Rate : 10000000 16:39:17:784 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : DDS Type : BE 16:39:17:784 RT : DSA/DSC REQ/RSP : PAGING PREFERENCE PARAMETER : 1 16:39:17:784 RT : \_\_\_\_\_ 16:39:17:865 RT : CSF : DSA-ACK Received 16:39:17:865 RT : DSA ACK :Confirmation Code : 0 ( 0=Accept, other = Reject ) CID :2017 SFID : 8 16:40:37:678 RT : FN:391793 Feedback Not received on Time: PrevFbFN:377034 Diff:14759 16:40:37:718 RT : MPI COMP-DLMAP RSSI:-75 CINR:10 FN:391800 16:40:38:713 RT : FN:392000 Fresh:6 ReTx[1]:0 ReTx[2]:0 ReTx[3]:0 ReTx[4]:0 Discad:2018 16:40:38:713 RT : ARO UL Block Statistics: Fresh-Tx=6 ReTx=0 Duplicat=0 16:40:38:713 RT : Ack Stats:Sel:0 Cum:0 Cum + Sel:0 Cum+ BlkSeg:0 16:41:08:695 RT : FN:398000 Fresh:4 ReTx[1]:0 ReTx[2]:0 ReTx[3]:0 ReTx[4]:0 Discad:2018 16:41:08:695 RT : ARQ UL Block Statistics: Fresh-Tx=4 ReTx=0 Duplicat=0 16:41:08:695 RT : Ack Stats:Sel:0 Cum:0 Cum + Sel:0 Cum+ BlkSeg:0 16:42:06:756 ERROR : COMPRESSED DLMAP-ULMAP missed for frame number:409618 16:42:08:660 RT : FN:410000 Fresh:586 ReTx[1]:28 ReTx[2]:7 ReTx[3]:0 ReTx[4]:0 Discad:2018 16:42:08:660 RT : ARQ UL Block Statistics: Fresh-Tx=955 ReTx=35 Duplicat=0 16:42:08:660 RT : Ack Stats:Sel:0 Cum:0 Cum + Sel:0 Cum+ BlkSeq:0 16:42:17:659 RT : MPI COMP-DLMAP RSSI:-74 CINR:6 FN:411800 16:42:18:654 RT : FN:412000 Fresh:7746 ReTx[1]:152 ReTx[2]:4 ReTx[3]:0 ReTx[4]:0 Discad:2018 16:42:18:654 RT : ARQ UL Block Statistics: Fresh-Tx=7792 ReTx=156 Duplicat=0 16:42:18:654 RT : Ack Stats:Sel:0 Cum:0 Cum + Sel:0 Cum+ BlkSeq:0 16:42:28:648 RT : FN:414000 Fresh:421 ReTx[1]:0 ReTx[2]:0 ReTx[3]:0 ReTx[4]:0 Discad:2018 16:42:28:648 RT : ARQ UL Block Statistics: Fresh-Tx=6 ReTx=0 Duplicat=0 16:42:28:648 RT : Ack Stats:Sel:0 Cum:0 Cum + Sel:0 Cum+ BlkSeq:0 16:42:28:652 RT : DL PDU CRC Stats : Pass and Failure count in Last Half minute ,PASS:416 FAIL:0 HCS FailCnt:0 16:43:08:425 RT : MPI RX-BRST RSSI:-74 CINR:7 FN:421960 16:43:08:625 RT : FN:422000 Fresh:562 ReTx[1]:38 ReTx[2]:0 ReTx[3]:0 ReTx[4]:0 Discad:2018 16:43:08:625 RT : ARQ UL Block Statistics: Fresh-Tx=1018 ReTx=38 Duplicat=0 16:43:08:625 RT : Ack Stats:Sel:0 Cum:0 Cum + Sel:0 Cum+ BlkSeq:0 16:43:08:629 RT : MPI COMP-DLMAP RSSI:-74 CINR:7 FN:422000 16:43:08:814 ERROR : MPI : DL-MAP decoding failed: CINR:5 RSSI:-74 16:43:08:814 ERROR : PHY DIAG MSG :: DL MAP decoding failed FN = 42203

#### Figure 41: ARQ Statistics

Figure 42 shows a log with the downlink data transfer without ARQ. The packet loss increased because of the link attenuation addition between MS and BS.

root@aeromacs-HP-Compaq-8200-Elite-SFF-PC:/home/aeromacs# iperf -s -u -i 1 -p 5001

Server listening on UDP port 5001 Receiving 1470 byte datagrams UDP buffer size: 208 KByte (default) founding members



77 of 205

-----

L	3]	local 125.	125.40.	61 p	ort 500	l conne	ected with	125.125	5.4.55	port	: 540	35
[	ID]	Interval	Tra	ansf	er	Bandwic	dth .	Jitter	Lost	:/Tota	al Da	tagrams
[	3]	0.0- 1.0	sec	118	KBytes	971	Kbits/sec	1.783	ms	20/	257	(7.8%)
[	3]	1.0- 2.0	sec	115	KBytes	942	Kbits/sec	1.889	ms	26/	256	(10%)
[	3]	2.0- 3.0	sec	114	KBytes	934	Kbits/sec	1.914	ms	28/	256	(11%)
[	3]	3.0- 4.0	sec	120	KBytes	983	Kbits/sec	1.907	ms	16/	256	(6.2%)
[	3]	4.0- 5.0	sec	117	KBytes	958	Kbits/sec	1.648	ms	20/	254	(7.9%)
[	3]	5.0- 6.0	sec	114	KBytes	938	Kbits/sec	1.779	ms	29/	258	(11%)
[	3]	6.0- 7.0	sec	120	KBytes	983	Kbits/sec	1.789	ms	16/	256	(6.2%)
[	3]	7.0- 8.0	sec	111	KBytes	909	Kbits/sec	1.690	ms	34/	256	(13%)
[	3]	8.0- 9.0	sec	114	KBytes	930	Kbits/sec	1.788	ms	29/	256	(11%)
[	3]	9.0-10.0	sec	117	KBytes	958	Kbits/sec	1.792	ms	22/	256	(8.6%)
[	3]	0.0-10.0	sec	1.13	MBytes	951	l Kbits/se	c 1.747	7 ms	239/	2561	(9.3%)
[	3]	0.0-10.0	sec	1 da	tagrams	receiv	ved out-of	-order				

#### Figure 42: Downlink data transfer without ARQ

With the same level of attenuation on the downlink path, the ARQ has been enabled, and the results is shown in the log of Figure 43. The packet loss decreased to 0% at the cost of a jitter increase.

root@aeromacs-HP-Compaq-8200-Elite-SFF-PC:/home/aeromacs# iperf -s -u -i 1 -p 5001

Server listening on UDP port 5001 Receiving 1470 byte datagrams UDP buffer size: 208 KByte (default)

```
_____
```

\_\_\_\_\_

[	4]	local 125	.125.40	.61 1	port 5001	L coni	nected with	125.12	25.4.5	5 por	rt 43	3243
[	4]	0.0- 1.0	sec	128	KBytes	1.05	Mbits/sec	3.214	ms	0/	256	(0%)
[	4]	1.0- 2.0	sec	128	KBytes	1.05	Mbits/sec	1.785	ms	0/	256	(0%)
[	4]	2.0- 3.0	sec	128	KBytes	1.05	Mbits/sec	1.692	ms	0/	256	(0%)
[	4]	3.0- 4.0	sec	128	KBytes	1.05	Mbits/sec	2.081	ms	0/	256	(0%)
[	4]	4.0- 5.0	sec	128	KBytes	1.05	Mbits/sec	1.669	ms	0/	256	(0%)
[	4]	5.0- 6.0	sec	128	KBytes	1.05	Mbits/sec	1.663	ms	0/	256	(0%)
[	4]	6.0- 7.0	sec	128	KBytes	1.05	Mbits/sec	1.677	ms	0/	256	(0%)
[	4]	7.0- 8.0	sec	128	KBytes	1.05	Mbits/sec	1.667	ms	0/	256	(0%)
[	4]	8.0- 9.0	sec	128	KBytes	1.05	Mbits/sec	1.681	ms	0/	256	(0%)
[	4]	9.0-10.0	sec	128	KBytes	1.05	Mbits/sec	1.689	ms	0/	256	(0%)
[	4]	0.0-10.0	sec	1.2	5 MBytes	1.05	5 Mbits/sec	1.843	3 ms	0/	2561	. (0왕)
[	4]	0.0-10.0	sec	1 da	atagrams	rece	ived out-of-	-order				

#### Figure 43: Downlink data transfer with ARQ

#### 6.3.2.6.1 Deviation from the planned activities

None

## 6.3.2.7 Lab6\_X Security

These tests have shown the AeroMACS MS Prototype Security features implementation.

In the first step it was verified that the chosen authentication method was supported, namely No authentication or EAP based authentication. Second it was verified that after Authentication, data was properly encrypted, according to the required Private Key Management Protocol.

In the first step the ASN-GW was configured in order to not require Authentication to the MS entering the Network; BS and MS were switched on, and the MS started the Net Entry procedure, that was completed successfully. The related messages exchange in the ground network between BS, ASN-GW and DHCP Server is evidenced in the Wireshark log shown in Figure 44.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesariu.eu

78 of 205

🗖 6.9.3.1Test_1.pcap - Wireshark	
<u>File Edit View Go Capture Analyze Statistics Telephony Tools</u>	Help
$\blacksquare \blacksquare \boxtimes \boxtimes \boxtimes \boxtimes \models \square X \textcircled{2} = \bigcirc \land \diamond \Rightarrow$	🧇 🛪 生 📄 📑 । ବ୍ ଦ୍ ବ୍ 🖭 📓 🖬 🛸 🕅 🥵
Filter:	▼ Expression Clear Apply
No. Time Source Destination Pr	rotocol Info
1 0.000000 125.125.40.32 125.125.40.48 W	<pre>iMAX MS_PreAttachment_Req - MSID:00:00:77:b6:90:ac, TID:0x0001</pre>
2 0.000735 125.125.40.48 125.125.40.32 W	<pre>iMAX MS_PreAttachment_Rsp = MSID:00:00:77:b6:90:ac, TID:0x0001</pre>
3 0.002398 125.125.40.32 125.125.40.48 w	<pre>iMAX MS_PreAttachment_Ack - MSID:00:00:77:b6:90:ac, TID:0x0001</pre>
4 0.047872 125.125.40.32 125.125.40.48 w	MAX MS_Attachment_Req - MSID:00:00:77:b6:90:ac, TID:0x0002
5 0.048230 125.125.40.48 125.125.40.32 W	<pre>MAX MS_Attachment_rsp = MSID:00:00:77:b6:90:ac, TID:0x0002 iMAX MS_Attachment_ack MSID:00:00:77:b6:00:ac, TID:0x0002</pre>
6 U.U4934U 125.125.4U.32 125.125.4U.48 W	<pre>TMAX MS_Attachment_Ack = MSID:00:00:77:b6:90:ac, TID:0x0002 TMAX Dath Bog Bog MSID:00:00:77:b6:00:ac TID:0x0001</pre>
8 0 551634 125 125 40 48 125 125 40 32 W	MMAX Path_Reg_Reg = MSID:00:00:77:b6:90:ac, TID:0x00001
9 0.768373 125.125.40.32 125.125.40.48 W	MAX Path Reg Rsp - MSID:00:00:77:66:90:ac, TID:0x0001
10 0.769138 125.125.40.48 125.125.40.32 W	'iMAX Path_Req_Ack - MSID:00:00:77:b6:90:ac, TID:0x0001
11 6.162729 0.0.0.0 255.255.255.255 D	HCP DHCP Discover - Transaction ID 0x96976e
12 6.164795 125.125.40.48 125.125.40.125 D	HCP DHCP Discover - Transaction ID 0x96976e
13 6.166467 125.125.40.125 125.125.40.48 D	HCP DHCP Offer - Transaction ID 0x96976e
14 6.166666 125.125.40.48 125.125.40.63 D	HCP DHCP Offer - Transaction ID 0x96976e
15 6.262676 0.0.0.0 255.255.255 D	HCP DHCP Request - Transaction ID 0x96976e
16 6.262928 125.125.40.48 125.125.40.125 D	HCP DHCP Request - Transaction ID 0x96976e
17 6.264122 125.125.40.125 125.125.40.48 D	HCP DHCP ACK - Transaction ID 0X96976e
18 6.207003 120.120.40.48 120.120.40.63 U	HCP DHCP ACK - Transaction ID 0X969768
20 6 761552 125 125 40 63 125 125 4 55 M	TP NTP client
20 0.701552 125.125.40.03 125.125.4.55 N	TP NTP client
22 6.761567 125.125.40.63 125.125.4.55 N	TP NTP client
23 6.761568 125.125.40.63 125.125.4.55 N	TP NTP client
24 6.763114 125.125.4.55 125.125.40.63 N	TP NTP server
25 6.763125 125.125.4.55 125.125.40.63 N	TP NTP server
•	
Frame 18: 350 bytes on wire (2800 bits), 350 b	vtes captured (2800 bits)
Elinux cooked capture	
∃ Internet Protocol, Src: 125.125.40.48 (125.125	.40.48), Dst: 125.125.40.32 (125.125.40.32)
Generic Routing Encapsulation (IP)	
Internet Protocol, Src: 125.125.40.48 (125.125)	.40.48), Dst: 125.125.40.63 (125.125.40.63)
0000 00 04 00 01 00 06 68 05 ca 0c 68 00 00 00	08 00hh
0020 7d 7d 28 20 20 00 08 00 00 00 00 01 45 00	20 SU EN.I/
0030 d4 31 00 00 ff 11 9b 1f 7d 7d 28 30 7d 7d	28 3f .1 }}(0}}(?
0040 00 43 00 44 01 1e f9 ac 02 01 06 01 00 96	97 6e .C.Dn
File: "D:\giulio\SESAR\15.2.7\Execution Phase\ Packets: 61 Displayed:	61 Marked: 0 Load time: 0:00.234 Profile: Default

Figure 44: Net Entry without authentication - WS Log

Subsequently, the test was repeated after having properly reconfigured ASN-GW/AAA Server in order to require an EAP-based Authentication. The complete procedure was verified.

Figure 45 shows the related Log file, registered at the ASN-GW. In particular, it is possible to appreciate the following steps:

- In step #7 in Figure 45 the ASN-GW sends the ID request to the BS (that has opened a GRE tunnel towards the MS), receiving the BS response (in step #8) containing the MS MAC address and realm.
- The ASN-GW sends an Access-Request to the AAA Server, starting the Authentication Process, and the AAA Server replies with an Access-challenge, after having verified the presence of the MS in its MSs list. This message contains the EAP Message type and the keys to be exchanged in the next transactions.
- The ASN-GW encapsulates the received message in an EAP-REQ to the MS, to which the MS answers with a EAP RSP (Client Hello). The ASN-GW forwards the Client-Hello to the AA Server (step #15 in Figure 45).
- The AAA Server replies the ASN-GW with an Access-challenge (Server-hello) containing also the Server Certificate, and the Request of the Client Certificate. The ASN-GW encapsulates this information in the subsequent EAP-Request to the MS
- The MS answers to the ASN-GW with its Client Certificate, and other information (Client Key Exchange, Certif. Verify, Change Cypher Spec, etc). The ANS-GW encapsulates this information for the AAA Server in step #19

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesariu.eu

79 of 205

- After a series of acknowledges among the three involved parties, the AAA Server accepts the whole procedure with the Access-accept message in step #24, including the Home Agent Address with which the ASN-GW will create the tunnel for data exchange (PC behind ASN-GW)
- After having successfully created a tunnel with the HA, the ASN-GW sends an EAP\_Transfer (Success) to the MS, and subsequently the Key\_Change\_Directive, containing the keys for Air ciphering (step #35)
- The MS sends back a Key\_Change\_Ack and then the first ciphered message (MS\_Attachment\_Req in step #37)
- After a brief exchange of acknowledges, the ASN-GW sends a Path\_Reg\_Req to the MS, meaning that the Authentication Phase was successfully concluded and the final Registration/SF Creation may be started.

Wing_ASN_With_Security_Success@rela	ymode.pcap - Wireshark		
<u>File Edit View Go Capture Analyze St</u>	atistics Telephony <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp		
	2 占   🔍 🗢 🔿 7	7 보   🗐 📑   오 오 0  🕾   🖼 🗵 畅 %   😫	
Filter:		Expression Clear Apply	
No. Time Source D	Destination Protocol	Info	<u> </u>
6 73.569995 125.125.40.39	125.125.40.48 wiMAX	MS_PreAttachment_Ack - MSID:18:03:73:c6:79:97, TID:0x	0001
7 73.574233 125.125.40.48	125.125.40.39 wiMAX	AR_EAP_Transfer [Request, Identity [RFC3748]] - MSID:	18:03:73:c6:79:97, TID:0x0
8 73.666392 125.125.40.39	125.125.40.48 wiMA×	AR_EAP_Transfer [Response, Identity [RFC3748]] - MSID	:18:03:73:c6:79:97, TID:0x
9 73.669788 DellPcba_53:25:6	Broadcast ARP	Who has 125.125.40.4? Tell 125.125.40.48	
10 73.670031 Dell_c0:b5:49 1	DellPcba_53:25:96ARP	125.125.40.4 is at 00:11:43:c0:b5:49	
11 73.670044 125.125.40.48	125.125.40.4 RADIUS	Access-Request(1) (1d=26, 1=229)	
12 /3.0/1410 125.125.40.4	125.125.40.48 RADIUS	ACCess-chailenge(II) (10=20, 1=91)	MCTD 19 02 72 66 70 07
14 73 767285 125 125 40 39	125.125.40.39 WIMAA	AR_EAF_HIANSTEL [Request, EAF-HES [RECIZIO] [Aboba]] -	- MSID.18.03.73.00.79.97
15 73 770611 125 125 40 48	125.125.40.4 RADTUS	Access-Request(1) (id=27, ]=286)	- MSID.10.05.75.00.75.57,
16 73.793105 125.125.40.4	125.125.40.48 RADIUS	Access-challenge(11) (id=27. ]=1117)	
17 73.799871 125.125.40.48	125.125.40.39 WiMAX	AR_EAP_Transfer [Request, EAP-TLS [RFC5216] [Aboba]]	- MSID:18:03:73:c6:79:97,
18 73.867997 125.125.40.39	125.125.40.48 wimax	AR_EAP_Transfer [Response, EAP-TLS [RFC5216] [Aboba]]	- MSID:18:03:73:c6:79:97,
19 73.874840 125.125.40.48	125.125.40.4 RADIUS	Access-Request(1) (id=28, l=230)	
20 73.876513 125.125.40.4	125.125.40.48 RADIUS	Access-challenge(11) (id=28, l=1117)	
21 73.879144 125.125.40.48	125.125.40.39 WiMAX	AR_EAP_Transfer [Request, EAP-TLS [RFC5216] [Aboba]]	- MSID:18:03:73:c6:79:97,
22 73.968865 125.125.40.39	125.125.40.48 W1MAX	AR_EAP_Transfer [Response, EAP-TLS [RFC5216] [Aboba]]	- MSID:18:03:73:c6:79:97,
23 73.971476 125.125.40.48	125.125.40.4 RADIUS	Access-Request(1) (10=29, 1=230)	
	125.125.40.48 RADIUS	ACCess-challenge(II) (10=29, 1=296)	METD:18:02:72:66:70:07
25 73.973906 125.125.40.48	125.125.40.39 WIMAX	AR_EAP_INAMISTER [Request, EAP-ILS [RFC5216] [Aboba]]	- MSID:18:03:73:06:79:97,
27 74 530067 125 125 40 48	125.125.40.4 TP	Enagmented TP protocol (proto=UDP 0x11 off=0 TD=2fe)	7) [Reassembled in #28]
28 74.530102 125.125.40.48	125.125.40.4 RADIUS	Access-Request(1) (id=30, ]=1506)	(cassenored in reoj
29 74.664121 125.125.40.4	125.125.40.48 RADIUS	Access-challenge(11) (id=30, l=154)	
30 74.665702 125.125.40.48	125.125.40.39 wimax	AR_EAP_Transfer [Request, EAP-TLS [RFC5216] [Aboba]]	- MSID:18:03:73:c6:79:97,
31 74.707466 125.125.40.39	125.125.40.48 WiMAX	AR_EAP_Transfer [Response, EAP-TLS [RFC5216] [Aboba]]	- MSID:18:03:73:c6:79:97,
32 74.709664 125.125.40.48	125.125.40.4 RADIUS	Access-Request(1) (id=31, l=230)	
33 74.816721 125.125.40.4	125.125.40.48 RADIUS	Access-Accept(2) (id=31, 1=554)	
34 74.822267 125.125.40.48	125.125.40.39 WiMAX	AR_EAP_Transfer [Success] - MSID:18:03:73:c6:79:97, T	ID:0×0006
35 74.822482 125.125.40.48	125.125.40.39 WIMAX	Key_Change_Directive - MSID:18:03:73:06:79:97, TID:0X	TOOOT
27 74 949540 125 125 40 29	125.125.40.48 WIMAX	MS_Attachment_Peg _ MSID:18:03:73:06:79:97, TID:0X0001 MS_Attachment_Peg _ MSID:18:03:73:06:70:07 _ TID:0X0001	2
38 74 951125 125 125 40 48	125 125 40 39 WiMAX	MS_Attachment_Rep = MSID:18:03:73:c6:79:97, TID:0x000	2
39 74.951577 125.125.40.39	125.125.40.48 WiMAX	MS_Attachment_Ack = MSID:18:03:73:c6:79:97. TID:0x000	2
40 74.995773 125.125.40.48	125.125.40.39 WiMAX	Path_Reg_Reg - MSID:18:03:73:c6:79:97, TID:0x0001	
41 75.737069 125.125.40.39	125.125.40.48 wimax	Path Reg Rsn = MSTD:18:03:73:c6:79:97. TTD:0x0001	
4			
Image: Frame 7: 85 bytes on wire (68	30 bits), 85 bytes capt	ured (680 bits)	
Ethernet II, Src: DellPcba_53	3:25:9e (00:0d:56:53:25	:9e), Dst: d4:be:d9:b9:ce:cb (d4:be:d9:b9:ce:cb)	
Internet Protocol, Src: 125.1	125.40.48 (125.125.40.4	8), Dst: 125.125.40.39 (125.125.40.39)	
per user batadram erotocól. Src P 1999 - Mil ba do bo ca ab-60 od	PHEL: WIMAXASHCD 122311	. USI PURT: WIMAXASHCH LZZSTI	
	ef 54 7d 7d 28 30 7d 7d		<u> </u>
0020 28 27 08 b7 08 b7 00 33	4b 96 01 01 08 82 00 2b	C'3 K+	
	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	s.y>	_
0050 bc do 00 01 02 00 03 01 00	<u>La 00-0a 00 19 00</u> 06 0a		
Frame (frame), 85 bytes	Packets: 51 Displayed: 51 Market	ed: 0 Load time: 0:00.218	Profile: Default //.

#### Figure 45: EAP-based Authentication Procedure

Concerning the Authentication procedure, Wireshark log in Figure 46shows the "Client Hello" message sent by the BS (125.125.40.32, on behalf of the MS) to the ASN-GW (125.125.40.48) starting the Handshake for Authentication, In particular the picture shows the Cipher Suites supported by the MS. The ASN-GW will then select one of the supported suites in a subsequent "Server Hello" message, containing also the BS Certificate (see Figure 47). So it is possible to see that the MS and BS negotiate the AES128 Encryption method for data plane.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

80 of 205

🗖 se	curit	y.pcap [Wi	reshark 1.8	3.6 (SVNI	Rev 4814	2 from /	'trunk-1	.8)]															_	미지
Eile	Edit	<u>V</u> iew <u>G</u> o	⊆apture	Analyze	Statistics	Teleph	on <u>y T</u> o	ols Inte	ernals	<u>H</u> elp														
	ë.		¥   🖻		22	3   0	¢ •	۵ م	<b>T</b>	<u> </u>		Ð,	ର୍ଷ	. 🖭	🕰 (	Y	<b>R</b> %	Ø						
Filter	: [								▼ E>	pression	n Clea	r Apply	Save	;										
No.		Time		Source			Desti	nation		Pr	otocol	Length	Info											
1	174	11:30:28	.566321	125.1	25.40.	48	125	.125.4	40.60	R	ADIUS	27	7 Acce	ess-Ri	equest	(1)	(id=1,	7=233	3)					
1	175	11:30:28	.567130	125.1	.25.40.	48	125	.125.4	40.160	р т	CP	5	5 ssh	> 59	021 [A	ск]	Seq=31	437 AG	ck=10	)461	Win=6	5536	Len=(	o l
1	176	11:30:28	.567516	125.1	.25.40.	60	125	.125.4	40.48	R	ADIUS	10	3 Acce	ess-Cl	hallen	ge()	11) (id	=1, ]=	=64)					
1	177	11:30:28	.567892	125.1	.25.40.	48	125	.125.4	40.32	W	імах —	8	3 AR_E	EAP_TI	ransfe	r [I	Request	, TLS	EAP	(EAF	P-TLS)	[] — M	ISID:(	00:
1	178	11:30:28	.614654	125.1	.25.40.	32	125	.125.4	40.48	W	іMAX	13	) AR_E	EAP_TI	ransfe	r [I	Response	≘, TLS	5 EAF	р (Е)	AP-TLS	- [(;	MSID:	:0(
1	179	11:30:28	.615317	125.1	.25.40.	48	125	.125.4	40.60	R	ADIUS	33	) Acce	ess-Ri	equest	(1)	(id=2,	1=286	5)					
1	180	11:30:28	.636275	125.1	25.40.	60	125	.125.4	40.48	R	ADIUS	1134	4 ACCE	ess-Cl	hallen	ge()	11) (id	=2, ]=	=1090	D				
1	181	11:30:28	.637169	125.1	.25.40.	48	125	.125.4	40.32	W	імах	110	5 AR_E	EAP_TI	ransfe	r [I	Request	, TLS	EAP	(EAF	P-TLS)	] – M	ISID:(	00:
1	182	11:30:28	.714497	125.1	.25.40.	32	125	.125.4	40.48	W	'IMAX	74	1 AR_E	EAP_TI	ransfe	r [I	Respons	≘, TLS	5 EAF	Р (ЕЛ	AP-TLS	DI - IQ	MSID:	:00
1	183	11:30:28	1.715108	125.1	25.40.	48	125	.125.4	40.60	R	ADTHS	27,	1 ACCE	PSS-R	equest	ന	(id=3.	1=230	<u></u>					الكر م
<u> </u>																								<u> </u>
			Handsha	ake тур	be: ⊂li	ent He	ello (	1)																
			Length:	43																				
			version	n: TLS	1.0 (0	x0301)	1																	
		E	Random																					
			gmt_u	unix_ti	ıme: Ju	ıl 2,	2014	08:30	:35.00	00000	000 W.	Europ	e Day	light	: Time									
			rando	om_byte	es: 145	1037c5	i4fe1d	166ae9	9cf013	85596	≥7246a(	0f714	727c3	05										
			Session	n ID Le	ength:	0																		
			Cipher	Suites	; Lengt	h: 4																		
		-	Cipher	Suites	<u>(2</u> su	utes)																		
		~	Cfphe	er Suit	e: TLS	_DHE_F	SA_WI	TH_AES	5_128_	_CBC_S	SHA (O)	(00337)		~										
		<u> </u>	Ciphe	er Suit	e: TLS	_RSA_W	/ITH_A	ES_128	8_CBC_	_SHA I	(0×0021	·) _		~										
			Compres	sion-M	lethods	L engt	<u>h 1</u>																	
		-	Compres	ssion №	lethods	(1 me	ethod)																	<b>_</b>
0050	Ň	1 00 2f		26 03	01 5	2 h2 a	7 0b 1	14 51	03		··· ··	···· <del>·</del> .												
0060	7	c 54 fe :	1d 16 6a	. e9 cf	01 3/	8 55 9	e 72 4	46 a0	ŏf	iť.::	i8	U.rF.												
0070	7	1 47 27	c3 05 0f	f5 53	ca 0(	0 00 Ö	4 00 3	83 00	2f	qG'	s		1											
0080	0	1 00								••														_
	2			d haardinaa h	/aal baaad	Dealers	4000 5	Diselariad	40	Due Glevil	N=G=lk													

#### Figure 46: Cipher Suites supported by MS

📶 securit	ty.pcap [Wireshark	1.8.6 (SVN Rev 48142	from /trunk-1.8)]							
<u>Eile E</u> dit	: <u>V</u> iew <u>G</u> o <u>C</u> apture	e <u>A</u> nalyze <u>S</u> tatistics	Telephony <u>T</u> ools <u>I</u> nternals <u>H</u>	<u>t</u> elp						
BK 84		• <b>• × 2</b> 4	(수 ⇔ 😜 77 년		I Q Q Q 🗹   👪 🗹 畅 %   🕱					
Filter:			▼ Exp	pression Clea	lear Apply Save					
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Length Info	<b></b>				
1174	11:30:28.56632	21 125.125.40.4	8 125.125.40.60	RADIUS	5 277 Access-Request(1) (id=1, l=233)					
1175	11:30:28.56713	30 125.125.40.4	8 125.125.40.160	TCP	56 ssh > 59021 [ACK] Seq=31437 Ack=10461 Wi	h=65536 Len=0				
1176	11:30:28.56751	.6 125.125.40.6	0 125.125.40.48	RADIUS	5 108 Access-Challenge(11) (id=1, l=64)					
1177	11:30:28.56789	92 125.125.40.4	8 125.125.40.32	WiMAX	88 AR_EAP_Transfer [Request, TLS EAP (EAP-T	LS)] - MSID:00:				
1178	11:30:28.61465	54 125.125.40.3	2 125.125.40.48	WiMAX	130 AR_EAP_Transfer [Response, TLS EAP (EAP-	rLS)] - MSID:0(				
1179	11:30:28.61531	7 125.125.40.4	8 125.125.40.60	RADIUS	5 330 Access-Request(1) (id=2, 1=286)					
1180	11:30:28.63627	75 125.125.40.6	0 125.125.40.48	RADIUS	5 1134 Access-Challenge(11) (id=2, l=1090)					
1181	11:30:28.63716	59 125.125.40.4	8 125.125.40.32	WIMAX	1106 AR_EAP_Transfer [Request, TLS EAP (EAP-T	LS)] - MSID:00				
1182	11:30:28.71449	37 125.125.40.3	2 125.125.40.48	WIMAX	74 AR_EAP_Transfer [Response, TLS EAP (EAP-	rLS)] - MSID:0(				
1183	11:30:28.71510	08 125.125.40.4	8 125.125.40.60	RADTUS	5 274 Access-Request(1) (1d=3, 1=230)	لنا				
	)/onsion	· TIE 1 0 (0×02	01.)							
	Longth:	47 1. 115 I.O (0X03	01)							
	Eengen.	ike Protocol· Se	rver Hello							
	Hands	hake Type: Serv	er Hello (2)							
	Lengt	h: 38								
	Versi	nn: TIS 1.0 (0)	0301)							
	E Rando	um	,							
	amt	unix time: Jul	2. 2014 17:14:20.00	0000000 w.	. Europe Davlight Time					
	ran	dom_bvtes: 127a	6383acf37885dff69a196	dd9dd4f11e	e00f9d6644ac4a					
	Sessi	on ID Length: (								
	Ciphe	r Suite: T́LS_D⊦	E_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CB	C_SHA (0×0	0033)					
	Compr	ession Method:	null (0)							
	⊡ TLSV1 Rec	ord Layer: Hand	shake Protocol: Certi	ficate						
J	Content	TVna Handshal	a (77)							
0000       00       04       00       100       06       68       05       ca       0c       68       00       00       08       00      h.      h.										
Frame (11)	06 bytes) Reassembled	EAP-TLS (2317 bytes)								
🔵 💅 Fik	e: "D:\giulio\SESAR\15.2	2.7\Execution Phase\WA	Packets: 4220 Displayed: 42	Profile: Default						

#### Figure 47: "Server Hello" from ASN-GW

After the successful MS authentication, the subsequent phase of Registration started. It is possible to observe in Figure 48 that the PKMv2 is used. From this point on, all of the Data exchanged between BS and MS were cyphered, and the proper reception at the addressee was observed.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

81 of 205

After the expiration of the AK Lifetime timer, the proper Re-Authentication was observed.

🗖 secur	ity.pcap [Wireshark 1.8	8.6 (SVN Rev 48142 from /t	runk-1.8)]								
<u>Eile E</u> d	Elle Edit View Go Capture Analyze Statistics Telephony Iools Internals Help										
		<b>. x 2</b> 4   q	🗢 🔹 😜 🛧 🕹		⊖, ⊖, ⊕, 🖂   🚟 🗹 🥵 %   🖼						
Filter:			Expre	ession Clear	Apply Save						
No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	ength Info						
3238	8 11:38:58.805076	125.125.40.32	125.125.40.48	WIMAX	74 AR_EAP_Transfer [Response, TLS EAP (EAP-TLS)] - MSID:0(						
3239	9 11:38:58.805711	125.125.40.48	125.125.40.60	RADIUS	274 Access-Request(1) (id=18, 1=230)						
3240	0 11:38:58.807508	125.125.40.60	125.125.40.48	RADIUS	610 Access-Accept(2) (id=18, 1=566)						
3241	1 11:38:58.809020	125.125.40.48	125.125.40.32	WIMAX	86 AR_EAP_Transfer [Success] - MSID:00:00:77:b6:75:0a, TII						
324.	2 11:38:58.809057	125.125.40.48	125.125.40.32	WIMAX	151 Key_change_Directive - MSID:00:00:77:b6:75:0a, TID:0X00						
2242	4 11.28.58 970797	125.125.40.52	125.125.40.40	NENC	94 Name query NR WRAD-005						
324	5 11.38.58 955578	125.125.40.32	125.255.255.255.255	WiMAX	218 MS Attachment Reg - MSTD:00:00:77:66:75:0a TTD:0x0002						
324	6 11:38:58.955948	125.125.40.48	125.125.40.32	WIMAX	218 MS_Attachment_Rsp = MSID:00:00:77:b6:75:0a, TID:0x0002						
3243	7 11:38:58.957109	125.125.40.32	125.125.40.48	WIMAX	64 MS_Attachment_Ack - MSID:00:00:77:b6:75:0a, TID:0x0002						
	Length: 2										
	Value: 1										
□ TL	V: Authentication	n ⊂omplete [⊂ompoun	3]								
	Type: Authenticat	tion Complete (17)									
	Length: 10	in prole correct	_								
	Turnet Authenticat	cotion Result - Succes:	>								
	Length: 1	cacion Result (10)									
	Value: Success	(0)									
	TLV: PKM2_Message	<del>e Code – EAP</del> Inansf(	er								
	Type: PKM2 Mess	sage Code (134)									
· `											
	Value: EAP Trar	nsfer (18)			Y						
0000	00 04 00 01 00 06	5 68 05 ca 0c 68 00		h h							
0010	45 00 00 87 00 00	40 00 40 11 ef 1k	7d 7d 28 30 E.		.}}(0						
0020	7d 7d 28 20 08 b7	08 b7 00 73 4b cf	01 01 09 87 }}	(sĸ	· · · · ·						
0030	00 60 00 00 77 66 00 1a 00 45 00 19	3750a 000000000 30006 0abcde00	. 00 01 00 00 .k	w.u	•••••						
0050	00 27 00 05 00 14	64 20 64 AF 12 76									
🔘 🏹 F	rame (frame), 151 bytes	Packets	: 4220 Displayed: 42 Pro	file: Default							

#### Figure 48: Privacy Key Management Protocol

🗖 sec	📶 security.pcap [Wireshark 1.8.6 (SVN Rev 48142 from /trunk-1.8)]											
Eile	<u>E</u> dit	<u>V</u> iew <u>G</u> o	⊆apture	Analyze	Statistics	; Telephony	<u>T</u> ools	<u>I</u> nternals	Help			
8	١.		¥   🖻		2	3   0, 4	•	<b>ə</b> 7	⊉		€, ♀, ፼,    ₩ № №   ₩	
Filter:	Filter: Expression Clear Apply Save											
No.	ŀ	Time		Source			Destination	1		Protocol	Length Info	
41	.93	11:43:56	.963714	125.1	L25.40.	160	125.12	5.40.4	8	TCP	68 59021 > ssh [АСК] Seq=11533 Ack=236397 win=65280 Len=0	
41	.94	11:43:58	3.295924	0.0.0	0.0		255.25	5.255.	255	DHCP	620 DHCP Discover - Transaction ID 0x62aba9c9	
41	.95	11:43:58	3.295962	125.1	L25.40.	48	125.12	5.40.4	8	UDP	648 Source port: 44088 Destination port: cbt	
41	.96	11:43:58	3.296599	125.1	L25.40.	48	125.12	5.40.6	1	DHCP	352 DHCP Offer – Transaction ID 0x62aba9c9	
41	.97	11:43:58	3.375878	0.0.0	5.0		255.25	5.255.	255	DHCP	620 DHCP Request - Transaction ID 0x62aba9c9	
41	98	11:43:58	3.375903	125.1	L25.40.	48	125.12	5.40.4	8	UDP	648 Source port: 44088 Destination port: cbt	
41	.99	11:43:58	3.376947	125.1	L25.40.	48	125.12	5.40.6	1	DHCP	352 DHCP ACK - Transaction ID 0x62aba9c9	
42	00	11:43:58	3.377032	125.1	L25.40.	48	125.12	5.40.4	8	UDP	2044 Source port: upnotifyp Destination port: ddi-udp-1	
42	01	11:43:58	3.377046	125.1	L25.40.	48	125.12	5.40.4	8	UDP	149 Source port: upnotifyp Destination port: ddi-udp-1	
42	02	11:43:58	3.377082	125.1	L25.40.	48	125.12	5.40.6	0	RADIUS	244 Accounting-Request(4) (id=27, 1=200)	
42	03	11:43:58	3.377761	125.1	L25.40.	60	125.12	5.40.4	8	RADIUS	64 Accounting-Response(5) (id=27, 1=20)	
42	04	11:43:58	3.756853	125.1	L25.40.	48	125.12	5.40.1	60	SSHv2	2976 Encrypted response packet len=2920	
42	05	11:43:58	3.758337	125.1	L25.40.	160	125.12	5.40.4	8	TCP	62 59021 > ssh [ACK] Seq=11533 Ack=239317 Win=65536 Len=0	
42	06	11:43:58	3.758346	125.1	L25.40.	48	125.12	5.40.1	60	SSHv2	4436 Encrypted response packet len=4380	
42	07	11:43:58	3.759775	125.1	L25.40.	160	125.12	5.40.4	8	TCP	62 59021 > ssh [ACK] Seq=11533 Ack=242237 win=65536 Len=0	
42	08	11:43:58	3.759783	125.1	L25.40.	48	125.12	5.40.1	60	SSHv2	1516 Encrypted response packet len=1460	긑
40	00	11 . 12 . 50	750705	175 1	125 40	10	175 17	5 40 1	60	cenvo	294 Encrymtod rosponso packot lon-229	Ľ
<u> </u>												
⊞ Fra	ame	4199: 3	52 byte	s on w	ire (28	316 bits)	, 352 k	oytes	captu	red (2)	R16 bits)	۸
∃ Li	nux	cooked	capture									
🖂 Int	ter	net Prot	ocol Ve	rsion 4	4, Src:	: 125.125	.40.48	(125.)	125.4	0.48),	Dst: 125.125.40.32 (125.125.40.32)	
1	ver	sion: 4										
	неа	der leng	th: 20	bytes								
÷	⊡ Differentiated Services Field: 0x00 (DSCP 0x00: Default; ECN: 0x00: Not-ECT (Not ECN-Capable Transport))											
1 ·	Total Length: 336											
	Ide	ntificat	ion: Ox	d431 (	54321)							<b>T</b>
0000	-	0.04.00	01 00 04	- 60 0		- 60 00 ·	00.00.0	0.00		h	h	=
0000	- 4 9	5 00 01	01 00 00 50 d4 31	00 00	i cau i ff 2	E 98 00 1	JU UU U 7d 7d 2	8 30		() D 1	/ 3370	*
0020	70	d 7d 28	20 20 00	08 00	6 60 6	0 00 02 4	45 00 0	1 34	- 116		·E4	
0030	dź	4 31 00	00 ff 11	96 1f	7d 7	d 28 30	7d 7d 2	8 3d	.í.		}(0}}(=	
0040	00	0 43 00 -	44 01 20	) 16 1k	02 0	1 06 00 1	62 ab a	9 69	.c.	D ;	b	-1
	File	r "Dràgiulio)SE	548\15.2.7	1 OO OC 1Evecution	Phasel	Packets: 4	220 Display	red: 42	Profile	e Default	v -	-
	P The englished stratement of the stratement of											

#### Figure 49: First cyphered messages after Authentication: DHCP

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

82 of 205

## 6.3.2.7.1 Deviation from the planned activities

A problem discovered on the ASN-GW (the ASN-GW was not able to set up automatically an IP-IP data tunnel between itself and the PC behind it) prevented the possibility to do Security testing with DL/UL data transfer between the end systems.

## 6.3.2.8 Lab7\_X Handover

These series of tests have verified, using the scheme of Figure 7, the AeroMACS MS prototype interfrequency MS-Triggered Handover (hard handover) features are correctly implemented, namely:

- 1. Verify the MS Handovers towards a neighbor BS (without data transfer)
- 2. Verify MS Handover during data transfer

Firstly the handover feature has been successfully tested without data transmission (see Figure 50); the test was conducted starting the MS1 net entry with BS1 (see step1 in Figure 50); after the MS1 registration and DHCP procedure the BS1-MS1 link attenuation was increased to get closer to the AeroMACS MS1 prototype sensitivity threshold (~-88dBm) and trigger the Handover condition (see step2 in Figure 50). After the MS1-HO request the ASN-GW transfers MS1 contex information to BS2 (see step3 in Figure 50), then MS1 requests deregistration to BS1 and registers on BS2 (see step4/5 in Figure 50). All the MS1 triggered handover process steps were observed, according to the IEEE 816.2e; the MS1 handover interruption time lasted less than 200ms.



## Figure 50: MS Handover Log

Later the HO features has been tested with data transmission; the test failed because the ASN-GW was not able to set up automatically an IP-IP data tunnel between itself and the PC behind it. There is a ticket open with the ASN-GW supplier to resolve this issue and then repeat the test.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

83 of 205

## 6.3.2.8.1 Deviation from the planned activities

A problem discovered on the ASN-GW (the ASN-GW was not able to set up automatically an IP-IP data tunnel between itself and the PC behind it) prevented the possibility to do Handover testing with DL/UL data transfer between the end systems.

## 6.3.2.9 Lab8\_X Mobility

These series of tests have verified, using the scheme of Figure 7, the AeroMACS MS prototype mobility features, using a PropSim simulator, namely:

- 1. Verify the MS doesn't lose the link and data with the BS in Doppler condition
- 2. Verify the MS doesn't lose the link and data with the BS in Doppler & Fading conditions. The fading applied vary in both delay and attenuation characteristics.

The PropSIM tool has been used to simulate Doppler and Doppler+Fading airport conditions at the cell border (worst case) to stress the AGC and PLL performances as close as possible at the RX sensitivity threshold.

In the first steps the PropSim has been configured to simulate a Doppler condition of 105Kmph.





and the channel conditions as indicated in the picture before (plus a fix channel attenuation of 50dB):



84 of 205

85 of 205

#### Project Number 9.16.\_ D11 - AeroMACS Final Verification Report

Channel Modeling Simulation Control S	ystem Utilities	Recent Files		prop			
Vpure_doppler - Simulator Control							
File Operate Window Help	RF 2		FODSIM CA Channel Settings Information Channel number: Model gain: Total channel gain: Source file name: Control file name: Sample density: Continuous model: Settings Mobile speed: CIR update rate:	1 -10.0 dB -12.0 dB pure_doppler.tap pure_doppler_0.sim 64.00 yes 105.00 - km/h 63678.72 - 1/s			
Ready							

Figure 52: Pure doppler channel configuration

With these conditions the DL RSSI observed was in the range -58÷-64dbm (CINR 8÷11) and the UL RSSI in the range -55÷-62dbm (CINR 8÷14). Neither link disconnection nor packet loss were observed.

In the second step the PropSim has been configured to simulate a Doppler & Fading with different delay&attenuation characteristics (Constant to 5 TAPs Fading, together with the simulation of Barajas Airport conditions).

As an example of the outcomes of the tests the Five\_TAP\_Fading\_2 channel model results are reported.

The PropSim has been configured, concerning input, channel, taps model, and output as shown in the following pictures:

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

Channel Modeling	Simulation Control	System Utilities	Recent Files	prop
WFading_5tap_Fast_L	owAmp_Mobile@80Kmpl	- Simulator Control		
Simulator 1 Input	II ► → ○ [) Channel .24.4 dB .24.4 dB .24.4 dB	Dutput       RF     2       RF     2	rt CER PROPSITIES	nt 1 1 1 RF dB -6.0 → dBm dBm t: t: t: t: t: t: t: t: t: t:
Ready				







(Plus a fix attenuation of 50dB)

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

86 of 205



Figure 55: Doppler + 5 TAP fading TAP settings

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

©SESAR JOINT UNDERTAKING, 2015. Created by *member(s)* for the SESAR Joint Undertaking within the frame of the SESAR Programme co-financed by the EU and EUROCONTROL. Reprint with approval of publisher and the source properly acknowledged

#### Edition 00.02.00

#### Project Number 9.16.\_ D11 - AeroMACS Final Verification Report

Channel Modeling	Simulation Control	System Utilities	Recent Files		prop		
WFading_5tap_Fast_I	Fading_Stap_Fast_LowAmp_Mobile@80Kmph - Simulator Control						
<u>File Operate Window</u>	w <u>H</u> elp		FRT CHRN				
			TRICCER BYPRSS	ropsimres			
Simulator 1				Output Settings			
Input	Channel	Output		Information     Output pumber			
	24.4.40			Output type:	BE		
1	-24.4 08	RF 1		Expected average level:	-30.4 dBm		
RF 2	-24.4 dB	RF 2		r Settings			
				Output gain:	0.0 🛨 dB		
				External cable loss:	0.0 🗮 dB		
				RF phase adjustment:			
				Circuit an able d			
				Interference enabled:			
				Shadowing	Off		
				Add Interferer			
Ready							

Figure 56: Doppler + 5 TAP fading Output settings

With these conditions the DL RSSI observed was in the range -62÷-85dbm (CINR 0÷8) and the UL RSSI in the range -62÷-86dbm (CINR 0÷11). No link disconnection was observed but packet loss errors were present in bad channel conditions with the AeroMACS MS Prototype working close to its sensitivity threshold (RSSI around -85 dBm).

## 6.3.2.9.1 Deviation from the planned activities

None

## 6.3.2.10 Lab9\_X Multiple AeroMACS MS

These series of tests have shown multiple AeroMACS MSs registration and UL/DL data transfer to/from an AeroMACS BS.

In Figure 57 is shown the AeroMACS BS Log with the indication of the multiple AeroMACS MSs registration with the relevant statistics.

REGISTRATION MS 00 00 77 b5 e1 8c

```
16:30:14:157 RT : FN: 1885 : SBC-REQ Received on CID: 1 MSID : 0x 0 0 77
b5 e1 8c
16:30:14:157 STAT : In SBC Req, Auth is not supported
16:30:14:158 STAT : BSMM-R6CTRL: MS_PreAttachment_Req sent to ASN-GW
16:30:14:161 STAT : BSMM-R6CTRL: Recieved MS_PreAttachment_Rsp from ASN-GW
16:30:14:162 RT : SBC-RSP: Number of DL Channels:7
16:30:14:163 RT : FN: 1886 : Sending SBC-RSP to MS on CID: 1 MSID : 0x 0
0 77 b5 e1 8c
16:30:14:163 STAT : BSMM-R6CTRL: MS_PreAttachment_Ack sent to ASN-GW
16:30:14:208 STAT : BSMM-R6CTRL: MS_PreAttachment_Req sent to ASN-GW
16:30:14:209 STAT : BSMM-R6CTRL: Recieved MS_Attachment_Rsp from ASN-GW
```

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesariu.eu

<sup>©</sup>SESAR JOINT UNDERTAKING, 2015. Created by *member(s)* for the SESAR Joint Undertaking within the frame of the SESAR Programme co-financed by the EU and EUROCONTROL. Reprint with approval of publisher and the source properly acknowledged

16:30:14:213 RT : FN: 1896 : Sending REG-RSP to MS on CID: 1000 MSTD : 0 77 b5 e1 8c  $0 \ge 0$ 16:30:14:213 STAT : BSMM-R6CTRL: MS\_Attachment\_Ack sent to ASN-GW 16:30:14:220 RT : FN:1897 ASNGW-R6: Recieved R6\_PATH\_REG\_REQ from ASN-GW 16:30:22:187 RT : FN:219618 ASNGW-R6: Recieved R6\_PATH\_REG\_ACK from ASN-GW 16:30:22:187 RT : HODBG:: Decoding of PATH\_REG\_ACK successful 16:30:24:922 RT : FN: 2438 : Sending DSA\_ACK to MS on CID: 1000 MSID : 0 77 b5 e1 8c  $0 \ge 0$ End of REGISTRATION MS 00 00 77 b5 e1 8c 16:38:31:416 RT : MSID : 0 0 77 b5 e1 8c- UL Mean CINR =12.881418 Mean RPD =-71.877472 Current TPD =-24.000000 16:38:45:408 RT : MSID : 0 0 77 b5 e1 8c- UL Mean CINR =13.076640 Mean RPD =-71.304497 Current TPD =-24.000000 16:39:49:370 RT : MSID : 0 0 77 b5 e1 8c- UL Mean CINR =13.432693 Mean RPD =-71.699989 Current TPD =-24.000000 16:40:39:341 RT : MSID : 0 0 77 b5 e1 8c- UL Mean CINR =13.834854 Mean RPD =-71.493828 Current TPD =-24.000000 16:40:53:333 RT : MSID : 0 0 77 b5 e1 8c- UL Mean CINR =14.114210 Mean RPD =-71.892601 Current TPD =-24.000000 16:41:43:303 RT : MSID : 0 0 77 b5 e1 8c- UL Mean CINR =14.205266 Mean RPD =-71.823586 Current TPD =-24.000000 16:41:57:295 RT : MSID : 0 0 77 b5 e1 8c- UL Mean CINR =14.548279 Mean RPD =-72.012260 Current TPD =-24.000000 REGISTRATION MS 00 00 77 b6 91 72 16:48:21:334 STAT : RNG REQ received from MS with MSID 0:0:77:b6:91:72 in frame number 219445 16:48:21:430 STAT : In SBC Req, Auth is not supported 16:48:21:433 RT : SBC-RSP: Number of DL Channels:7 16:48:21:433 STAT : BSMM-R6CTRL: MS\_PreAttachment\_Ack sent to ASN-GW 16:48:21:433 RT : CPSU-MS: SBC-RSP Message post to CPSL Layer Success FN: 219468 : Sending SBC-RSP to MS on CID: 2 16:48:21:436 RT : MSTD : 0x 0 0 77 b6 91 72 16:48:21:479 RT : FN: 219476 : REG-REQ Received on CID: 1001 MSID : Ox O 0 77 b6 91 72 16:48:21:481 STAT : BSMM-R6CTRL: MS\_Attachment\_Req sent to ASN-GW 16:48:21:482 STAT : BSMM-R6CTRL: Recieved MS\_Attachment\_Rsp from ASN-GW 16:48:21:483 STAT : BSMM-R6CTRL: MS\_Attachment\_Ack sent to ASN-GW 16:48:21:489 RT : FN:219478 ASNGW-R6: Recieved R6\_PATH\_REG\_REQ from ASN-GW 16:48:22:187 RT : FN:219618 ASNGW-R6: Recieved R6\_PATH\_REG\_ACK from ASN-GW 16:48:22:187 RT : HODBG:: Decoding of PATH\_REG\_ACK successful 16:48:22:191 RT : FN: 219619 : Sending DSA\_ACK to MS on CID: 1001 MSID : 0x 0 0 77 b6 91 72 16:48:22:191 RT : FN: 219619 : Sending DSA\_ACK to MS on CID: 1001 MSID : 0x 0 0 77 b6 91 72 End of REGISTRATION MS 00 00 77 b6 91 72 Registered MS STATISTICS 16:49:04:075 RT : UL: MSID 00:00:77:b5:e1:8c,FEC Code: 2, CINR: 16.72, RPD: -72.00, TPD: -24.00, Max Subchannels: 17 16:49:04:075 RT : UL: MSID 00:00:77:b6:91:72,FEC Code: 2, CINR: 16.48, RPD: -73.00, TPD: -24.00, Max Subchannels: 17

#### Figure 57: Multiple MSs Registration

In Figure 58 the ASN-GW log is shown, with the indication of the current number of AeroMACS MSs registered.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

89 of 205

Project Number 9.16					
D11 - AeroMACS Final Verification Report					

90 of 205

PARAMETERS

MS Info

VALUES

ANCHOR/AUTHENTICATOR ACTIVE	GW-Role MS-STATE
000077b5e18c	MS-ID
	NAI
125.125.40.61	MS-IP
3600	PMK Lifetime
125.125.4.50	HA-IP
0	Lease Time
0.0.0.0	AAA-IP
0abcde000101	BS-ID
_	MIP-MODE
PREPAID CONNECTION	Connection-Type
-	Accounting-Type

MS Info

GW-Role ANCHOR/AUTHENTICATOR MS-STATE ACTIVE MS-ID 000077b69172 NAI MS-IP 125.125.40.62 PMK Lifetime 3600 125.125.4.50 HA-IP Lease Time 0 0.0.0.0 AAA-IP BS-ID 0abcde000101 MIP-MODE Connection-Type PREPAID CONNECTION Accounting-Type

Figure 58: Multiple MSs Registration – ASN-GW information

#### 6.3.2.10.1 **Deviation from the planned activities**

None

#### Lab10 X Lab Measurements based on preamble OR pilots 6.3.2.11

These series of tests have shown the correct RSSI measurements done by the AeroMACS MS Prototype.

In many of the logs shown throughout the validation exercises descriptions' the RSSI measurements are reported. The verification of the RSSI measurement have been tested by means of a manual reduction of the link attenuation and checking the relative RSSI equal increase.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

## 6.3.2.11.1 Deviation from the planned activities

None

## 6.3.2.12 Lab11\_X Miscellaneous Tests

The following test have been performed:

- AeroMACS MS Prototype Monitoring capabilities
- AeroMACS MS Prototype TX Spurious emissions

Concerning AeroMACS MS Prototype monitoring, have been proved the correct measurements of the following parameters:

- The BS received signal quality
- The output signal power
- Users data and QOS mapping
- UTC time with date
- BS RSSI (dBm)
- Cell ID on which is the MS
- Handover
- Radio power level
- SNR (dB)
- Frequency used (Hz)
- Radio Modulation used
- Volume of data transmitted/received
- BER/PLR
- Maintenance Password Protection

Concerning AeroMACS MS Prototype TX spurious emissions, measurements have shown the presence of the following TX Spurious frequencies:

- F=1,14GHz (oscillator frequency)
- F=4.908GHz (4th harmonic of the oscillator)
- F=5.320GHz (modulated signal)

All the TX spurious emissions are below the limits of the table reported below (AeroMACS MOPS 2013-02-13 draft P)

FREQUENCY BAND	MEASUREMENT BANDWIDTH	MAXIMUM LEVEL
30MHz < f < 1 GHz	100 kHz	-36 dBm
1GHz < f < 12,75 GHz	30kHz if 2,5xBW<= fc-f <10xBW	-30 dBm
	300kHz if 10xBW<= fc-f <12xBW	-30 dBm
	1MHz if 12xBW<= fc-f	-30dBm

#### Table 5 - Transmitter spurious emissions

## 6.3.2.12.1 Deviation from the planned activities

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

91 of 205

The AeroMACS MS RF unit has been developed with a TX spectrum mask not compliant to the one of the MOPS/SARPS, due to the fact that RF unit developments have started before the standardization. This prevented many of the tests/demonstrations concerning the RF VVOs.

## 6.4 Conclusions and Recommendations

## 6.4.1 Conclusions

The STEP1 verification exercise allowed the preparation of the Airbus LAB, CAR and A/C Tests (STEPs 2/3/4). Attention has been paid on the verification of AeroMACS MS Prototype compliance to the requirements set in the D04 - Airborne AeroMACS Prototype Specification, on the verification of AeroMACS MS Prototype compliance with the AeroMACS profile and on the interoperability verification between the AeroMACS MS Prototype and the AeroMACS Network. The verification exercise has succeeded in general, anyway some AeroMACS system and network limitations has prevented the verification of :

- The complete AeroMACS MS Prototype RF characterization, in particular the TX Spectrum Mask compliance to the SARPS/MOPS;
- The High level MCS, namely 16QAM <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> and 64QAM modulations
- The DL/UL data transmission with Security
- The Hard Handover with DL/UL data transfer
- The collection of some requested SNMP MIB parameters measurements, like PLR;

## 6.4.2 Recommendations

The issues noted during the STEP 1 verification exercise can be resolved implementing the following actions:

- Resolution of AeroMACS system HW/SW limitations
- Improve the AeroMACS network design and resolution of AeroMACS network security issues', implementing a common/standard PKI infrastructure and a common/standard solution to connect the ASN-GW to the end systems behind it.
- Propose, design, develop and implement a standard SNMP V3 MIB, common to the overall AeroMACS network elements (MS/BS/ASN-GW)

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

©SESAR JOINT UNDERTAKING, 2015. Created by *member(s)* for the SESAR Joint Undertaking within the frame of the SESAR Programme co-financed by the EU and EUROCONTROL. Reprint with approval of publisher and the source properly acknowledged

93 of 205

# 7 STEP 2 Verification Exercises Report (Airbus laboratory tests)

# 7.1 Verification Exercises Scope

The scope of the Airbus laboratory tests (Step 2 of the P9.16 Verification exercises) was to verify the operation of the Selex MS prototype and the performance of the AeroMACS technology in a deployed environment over the Toulouse Airport, with the MS being installed at a static point in the coverage of the Selex AeroMACS BS installed at the Airport in the scope of the project 15.2.7.

The main objectives of these tests were to:

- 1. re-check (after Selex Step 1 verification) the compliance of the prototype against some key requirements of the prototype specification (9.16-D4 ([8])),
- 2. Verify the integration of the MS prototype within the Airbus test environment, notably the correct end-to-end operation of the complete chain of equipment and its readiness to be used for later step 3 (car tests) and step 4 (Aircraft tests).
- 3. Get a first level evaluation of the behaviour and the performance of AeroMACS in this deployed and static environment

More details are given in the Verification Plan (9.16-D06 ([6])) and in the Test procedures document (9.16-D07 ([7]))

## 7.2 Conduct of Verification Exercise

This verification exercise was performed in coordination with the following partners:

- SELEX provided the AeroMACS prototypes, and (mainly off-site) support during the experiments, notably for trouble-shooting.
- SITA was in charge of the ground AeroMACS infrastructure deployment, and provided support during the experiments.
- DSNA/DTI managed regulatory aspects for 5GHz frequency use at TLS Airport.
- Airbus was in charge of the "Airborne" AeroMACS infrastructure deployment, and of the execution of the tests covering the Validation and Verification Objectives allocated to this AeroMACS verification exercise.

## 7.2.1 Verification Exercise Preparation

## 7.2.1.1 General

Figure 59 presents the test infrastructure deployed around Toulouse Airport for SESAR P9.16 test steps 2, 3, and 4.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

94 of 205



## Figure 59: Test Infrastructure used during SESAR 9.16 test steps 2, 3 and 4

It consists of:

- A mobile part composed of the MS prototype, the MS antenna, a router and a test laptop. This mobile part has been alternatively installed:
  - o In a room of the Airbus Test Center during Step 2
  - On a car during Step 3
  - On a test Aircraft during Step 4.
- A Ground AeroMACS domain, deployed by SITA and composed of two SELEX Base Stations, one ASN gateway running on a SITA server, and an IP router. The location and coverage of the BSs is represented on Figure 60. They cover most of the Toulouse Blagnac Airport runways and taxiways, as well as the Airbus test Center building which is located on the other side of runway at 1900 m in line of sight from the BS location.
- A Ground End System domain, consisting of an IP router, and a Ground test server, located in the Airbus Test Center (in the same room as where is located the MS during step 2), and interconnected to the SITA Ground AeroMACS domain through an internet connection.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu



Figure 60: SESAR 9.16 Base Stations coverage

## 7.2.1.2 Geographical context of Airbus Laboratory tests

All (step 1) laboratory tests took place into the Airbus laboratory, in building M24 B389 room (third roof) of Airbus TOULOUSE SAINT-MARTIN-DU-TOUCH facilities. Figure 61 below shows the location of Airbus laboratory in regard to Toulouse-Blagnac Airport:

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

95 of 205

96 of 205



Figure 61: Test Location – Airbus Laboratory

The Airbus Laboratory room dedicated to AeroMACS tests is equipped with one MS. An AeroMACS antenna is anchored to the building wall, outside, at the level of the test room on the third floor.

The two BS antennas are installed on the roof of one of the Airport buildings. The distance separating the MS from the BS is around 2Km in LOS. There is a building (M70) located close to the MS-BS direct line of sight and which could potentially decrease the AeroMACS beam.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

## 7.2.1.2.1 BS Antenna configuration 1: Theoretical Coverage of BS1 (Ratio 35:12)

In a first round, the AeroMACS network was configured to operate with a Ratio modulation of 35:12. BS antennas were installed vertically on a mast as illustrated here-after:



Figure 62: BS antennas vertical implementation

The tests were performed with the BS1 installed with an azimuth of 165° from the NORTH and a down-tilt of 7°.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

©SESAR JOINT UNDERTAKING, 2015. Created by *member(s)* for the SESAR Joint Undertaking within the frame of the SESAR Programme co-financed by the EU and EUROCONTROL. Reprint with approval of publisher and the source properly acknowledged

The Figure 63 roughly illustrates the BS1 theoretical coverage at the Airport of Toulouse during this first phase.



Figure 63: Laboratory Test - Theoretical BS1 coverage (Ratio 35:12)

Note: the above illustration is a rough evaluation of the BS antenna theoretical coverage: its horizontal aperture is 90° and its vertical is equal to 7°. It has not been derived from the use of signal propagation modelling tools and does not necessarily fully correspond to the real BS1 coverage.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

©SESAR JOINT UNDERTAKING, 2015. Created by *member(s)* for the SESAR Joint Undertaking within the frame of the SESAR Programme co-financed by the EU and EUROCONTROL. Reprint with approval of publisher and the source properly acknowledged

## 7.2.1.2.2 BS Antenna configuration 2: Theoretical Coverage of BS1 (Ratio 32:15)

In a second round, the AeroMACS network was configured to operate with a Ratio modulation of 32:15. At the same time, the azimuth of the BS1 was changed to 200° from the NORTH and a down-tilt of 4°. The Figure 64 illustrates the modified BS1 theoretical coverage.



Figure 64: Laboratory Test - Theoretical BS1 coverage (Ratio 32:15)

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

©SESAR JOINT UNDERTAKING, 2015. Created by *member(s)* for the SESAR Joint Undertaking within the frame of the SESAR Programme co-financed by the EU and EUROCONTROL. Reprint with approval of publisher and the source properly acknowledged

## 7.2.1.2.3 BS Antenna configuration 3: Theoretical Coverage of BS1 & BS2 antennas

In a third round, the AeroMACS network was let configured to operate with a Ratio modulation of 32:15. For technical reason, azimuth and down-tilt of the mast highest antenna (BS2) could not be changed and was kept configured with an azimuth of 165° and a down-tilt of 5°. In order to keep an overlap area, the azimuth of the BS1 was changed to 240° from the NORTH and a down-tilt of 4°. As it is necessary to cover all the Airport area from Airbus to the bottom of the terminal 1, 4° of down tilt is normally optimal for the target coverage. The Figure 65 illustrates roughly the BS1 & BS2 theoretical coverage.



Figure 65: Laboratory Test - Theoretical BS1 & BS2 coverage (Ratio 32:15)

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

100 of 205

## 7.2.1.2.4 BS Antenna configuration 4: Theoretical Coverage of BS1 & BS2 antennas

A "site survey" with RF specialists from the ANOVO company was performed to enhance again the BS antennas orientation. It concluded (see §A.3) that with a slight reorientation of the two BS antennae's the entire airport platform should be covered with good levels: in NLOS conditions, the signal received was acceptable (around -103dBm); in LOS location, the signal received was always higher than -95dBm.

The two antennas were relocated at the same height (modification done by SITA), as illustrated hereafter:



Figure 66: BS antennas implementation at the same height

With this fourth antennas configuration, the BS1 antenna was configured with 280° of azimuth & 6.6° of tilt; and the BS2 antenna with 174° as azimuth & 3.5° of tilt. The Figure 67 illustrates the modified BS1 & BS2 theoretical coverage:

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

101 of 205



Figure 67: Laboratory Test - Theoretical BS1 & BS2 coverage (ultimate antenna configuration)

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

102 of 205

## 7.2.2 Verification Exercise execution

Refer to Table 1 in section 3.2 for the overall timing of Step 2 exercises.

The approach followed during execution of the Verification Exercise is described in 9.16-D07 ([7]).

## 7.2.3 Deviation from the planned activities

Refer to Table 2 on page 23.

## 7.3 Verification exercise Results

## 7.3.1 Summary of Verification exercise Results

Refer to Table 4 on page 26.

## 7.3.2 Analysis of Verification Exercise Results

## 7.3.2.1 T000 - RF calibration & preliminary tool validation

It was verified that the MS and BS are equipped with the appropriate connectors (TNC plug). Through the RF plug and the wire, the MS can be connected to the antenna, or also to a spectrum RF analyzer or a Wattmeter.



Figure 68: SELEX MS RACKs

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

103 of 205

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

104 of 205

## 7.3.2.2 T001 - Channel bandwidth test

The T001 test procedure has been passed over several different 5MHz channels in the band from 5091MHz to 5150MHz. The following figures illustrate different channel use (5096MHz, 5108.5MHz, 5118.5MHz & 5145MHz).



Figure 69: AeroMACS Bandwidth measure at 5096MHz



Figure 70: AeroMACS Bandwidth measure at 5118.5MHz

founding members



105 of 205









Note: The configuration of the spectrum analyzer is:

- Input Attenuation = 0.0 dB
- RBW = 100.0 kHz
- VBW = 30.0 kHz
- Detection = Peak (max hold)
- Frequency Span = 10 MHz

It was confirmed that the AeroMACS prototype can use the different 5MHz channels from 5091MHz to 5150MHz.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

106 of 205

## 7.3.2.3 T012 - Channel frequency test

With the previous measure taken in the context of the T001 tests (see previous section), it was possible to verify that AeroMACS can operate into 5GHz C-Band, within the 5091-5150MHz range. The configuration of the channels can be changed with a step of 250KHz.

## 7.3.2.4 T003 - Encrypted Data traffic test

It was not possible to perform Encrypted Data traffic tests (T003) from Airbus laboratory, due to a limitation at the level of the ASN-GW.

With the Selex prototype, the encrypted Data traffic tests require the creation of an IP/IP tunnel between the ASN gateway and the interfaced router behind it. Despite the efforts spent on attempting to find a solution or an appropriate workaround, the test teams did not succeed in finding the appropriate ASN Gateway configuration that would have allowed the creation of such IP/IP tunnel.

## 7.3.2.5 T002 - Traffic priority & Maximum Sustained Traffic Rate

T002 tests on QoS and traffic priority have been performed in uplink and downlink.

The following Service Flows had been configured for the test:

Service	Protocol	Port	Bandwidth (Kbit/s)		
Flow	FIOLOCOI	number	Minimum	Maximum	
BE	TCP	5001	10	10000	
nrtPS	TCP	5006	200	10000	
rtPS	TCP	5008	400	10000	

Note: From previous tests, it was known that the maximum bandwidth available in uplink was around 800Kbit/s and of several Mbit/s in downlink.

Tests were executed in laboratory with a horn antenna (directional antenna with a gain of 10dB), so that to enhance the received and be in position to perform these tests in better conditions.









107 of 205

With the Wireshark tool (network sniffer), It is possible to differentiate each flow and trace the bandwidth graphs shown on Figure 74. On the graphs, the good operation of the QoS management mechanisms, and the compliance of flow throughput to the service flow configuration can be observed.



#### Figure 74: DL throughput used by different service flow

The measured average and maximum bandwidth achieved on each service flow are reported in the table below.

Service	Throughput (Kbit/s)			
Flow	Average	Maximum		
BE	260	1320		
nrtPS	270	1040		
rtPS	660	1890		

founding members

 Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

108 of 205
In uplink, the appropriate behaviour of QoS management functions was also observed (see Figure 75)



Figure 75: UL throughput used by different service flow

The average and maximum values of uplink throughputs obtained for each service flow are indicated in the following table:

Service	throughput (Kbit/s)					
Flow	Average	Maximum				
BE	80	1000				
nrtPS	290	900				
rtPS	440	740				

It can be seen that the average measured bandwidths are consistent with the service flow configuration, and hence that the AeroMACS prototype correctly manages service flow configurations and Quality of Service requirements.

In conclusion, the Best Effort, NrtPS, and rtPS service flows were concurrently and successfully tested, in uplink & downlink, in a deployed environment. It was shown that the traffic regulation complies with the configured flow characteristics.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesariu.eu

109 of 205

# 7.3.2.6 T004 - RF Specifications and Performances (MS ranging performance)

MS Ranging Time is a dynamic time alignment process that allows the BS to receive transmitted signals from MS in an exact time slot.

Because the SNMP Object about this MS Ranging Time was not implemented in the SNMP MIB of the prototype, it was not possible to monitor this variable. Hence the test "T004 - MS ranging performance" was not performed.

Instead, measures of the scanning duration were taken, computed as the time between when the MS starts scanning the channels and when the MS is registered (synchronized) on the BS. These are reported in the table below:

First frequency scanned	Last frequency scanned	Scanning step	Number of channels scanned	Scanning duration
5108,5	5114MHz	250Khz	22	1 minute
5108,5	5109,5MHz	250Khz	4	30 sec

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

110 of 205

### 7.3.2.7 T005 - Ethernet interface

It was verified that the MS (and BS) supports several Gigabit Ethernet interfaces (based on IEEE 802.3 standard):

- 1 for data with which the node behind the MS is able to send useful data (like files, video streaming, ...)
- 1 for management with which it is possible to manage the MS (or BS).

Note: the management interface is not auto negotiated. Without a device interconnected with Gigabit Ethernet, the MS is not able to change its interface to Fast Ethernet (100Mbit/s) or Ethernet (10Mbit/s).



#### Figure 76: Laboratory tests - Wireshark capture on MS Ethernet Interface

This test with T010 & T011 also confirmed that AeroMACS can support TCP/IP and UDP/I data packet services.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

©SESAR JOINT UNDERTAKING, 2015. Created by *member(s)* for the SESAR Joint Undertaking within the frame of the SESAR Programme co-financed by the EU and EUROCONTROL. Reprint with approval of publisher and the source properly acknowledged

111 of 205

Edition 00.02.00

### Project Number 9.16.\_ D11 - AeroMACS Final Verification Report

# 7.3.2.8 T006 – On Ground Power-on/ In Flight Inhibition

The MS is divided into two separate units: the Base Band Unit and RF Unit.

Each of these units has its own power supply interface.

The RF unit comprises a manual switch that allows turning ON/OFF the RF unit.



Figure 77: Laboratory tests - SELEX MS RACKs

Using the RF unit On/Off switch it is possible to simulate the "On Ground" and "In Flight" Aircraft condition, and obtain respectively activation or inhibition of the AeroMACS RF signal transmission.

Using the RF unit On/Off switch it has been successfully verified that the MS prototype stops any RF transmission when the switch is set on the "Off/In Flight" position and that RF transmissions are enabled when the switch is set on the "On/On Ground" position.

Although, the use of a switch button is not a suitable interface to be used for interconnection with real Aircraft systems, it is sufficiently representative of the typical Aircraft discrete interfaces used to propagate the 'in flight/on ground" Aircraft conditions, to conclude that it has been verified that the requirement for "In flight inhibition" and "On ground activation" of AeroMACS is achievable on Aircraft.

# 7.3.2.9 T007 - Antenna interface

Radio specialists checked the impedance of coaxial cable with its TNC connectors: it was confirmed that the impedance is  $50\Omega$  as required.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

112 of 205

### 7.3.2.10 T008 - Available channels

With the measures taken in the context of the T001 and T012 tests (see sections 7.3.2.2 and 7.3.2.3), it was possible to verify that AeroMACS can operate onto different 5MHz channels from 5091 to 5150MHz. The configuration of the channels can be changed with a step of 250KHz.

### 7.3.2.11 T009 - Round Trip Time measurements

### 7.3.2.11.1 T009 - Round Trip Time measures with Ratio 35:12

The T009 - Round Trip Time (RTT) measurements tests have been performed with PING command (based on ICMP protocol): the mobile laptop was configured to send repetitively ICMP REQUEST packets to the Ground Server; which replies with ICMP REPLY packets. On the command line interface, PING command displays the time spent between the transmission of the request and the receipt of the reply.

During the whole RTT tests, a file transfer was also performed in parallel.

Figure 78 shows curves representing the measured RTT value and the measured radio signal levels of AeroMACS (RSSI) along the test period:



#### Figure 78: Laboratory tests- Round Trip Time curve during TCP transfer (Ratio 35:12)

On the MS, the RSSI is relatively stable during the test: it varies from -74dBm to -67dBm either in Uplink (UL).

The RTT turns around 50.3ms in average: it varies until a maximum value of 127ms. The RTT variations seem to result from variations on the quality of the radio signal.

As we can see on Figure 79, the radio quality (CINR) was unstable: it varied from 5 to 18 all along the test.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

113 of 205



Figure 79: Laboratory tests - CINR during TCP transfer (Ratio 35:12)

These CINR variations can explain the RTT values and also the ICMP packet losses.

### MTU evaluation:

The possible impact of the MTU (Maximum Transmission Unit) size on the Packet Loss Rate was verified. Table 6: Laboratory tests - Packet loss rates in function of MTU size shows the packet loss rate measured during sequences of RTT tests launched with variations on the configured MTU size. These RTT tests were done without any background file transfer launched in parallel.

MTU size (Bytes)	Packet Loss Rate (%)	Average CINR	Average RSSI (dBm)
1500	36		
1478	50		
1450	65		
1400	71	14	-68
1028	35		
928	58		
528	8		

### Table 6: Laboratory tests - Packet loss rates in function of MTU size

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

114 of 205

The Packet Loss Rates (PLR) are very high, and seem to be generally uncorrelated to the configured MTU size. The CINR is not particularly bad in average and the RSSI is acceptable.

### 7.3.2.11.2 T009 - Round Trip Time measures with Ratio 32:15

The T009 RTT tests were replayed with a modulation ratio set to 32:15, in order to compare P9.16 results with those obtained with Thales prototypes in WP15.2.7.

Figure 80 shows curves representing the measured RTT value and the measured radio signal levels of AeroMACS (RSSI) along the test period, when a 32:15 modulation ration was applied:



### Figure 80: Laboratory tests - Round Trip Time curve during TCP transfer (Ratio 32:15)

As previously, the RTT fluctuates until 136ms: in average, it is equal to 56ms which is a normal value. RSSI is stable in average around -70dBm, varying from -75dBm to -67dBm.



115 of 205





Figure 81: Laboratory tests - CINR during TCP transfer (Ratio 32:15)

The CINR is unstable: it varies from 6 to 20. This can explain the ICMP packet loss and the high RTT values.

All previous RTT tests were performed with file transfers in parallel. Without file transfers in parallel reduced variations of the RTT are observed as shown in the table below:

Time of	Packet cize	RTT	(ms)	Packet loss rate
test	Packet size	Average	Maximum	Facket loss fate
2875 sec	64 Bytes	72	112	6%

#### Table 7: Laboratory tests - RTT measured when no file transfer was performed in parallel

The lower Packet Loss Rate observed during these tests can be explained by the reduction of the traffic injected over the link (no file transfer) and by the smaller size of the MTU. However, the PLR remains quite high (6%), certainly because of the insufficient quality of the signal that can be obtained at the location of the MS in the Airbus laboratory room.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

116 of 205

### 7.3.2.11.3 Summary

In conclusion, RTT results are approximately the same with the two different ratios tested. The packet loss traduces instability of the AeroMACS link to transfer data. Some hypothesis can explain it:

- Potential shadowing effects of Aircraft that are rolling, taking off and landing on the airport that can reduce the link quality of the AeroMACS link. However this cannot be the sole explanation; because packet losses were also observed in periods with no aircraft movements.
- The laboratory is installed into a building with lots of metal which can decrease the link quality.
- The antenna of the BS was not well oriented. The BS antennas have a horizontal aperture of 90° and around 7° in vertical. Because of narrow vertical aperture, down-tilt was not optimized to cover the airport and the Airbus laboratory.
- The vertical aperture of the BS antennas is not adapted to our experiment. This kind of sectorial antenna is standard to cellular network; but for our experimentation, we have only two BS to cover a large area.

In any case, if we focus on Round Trip Time values, values measured are equals to what we can expect from an AeroMACS network.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

©SESAR JOINT UNDERTAKING, 2015. Created by *member(s)* for the SESAR Joint Undertaking within the frame of the SESAR Programme co-financed by the EU and EUROCONTROL. Reprint with approval of publisher and the source properly acknowledged

117 of 205

### 7.3.2.12 T010 - Data Latency & Throughput measurements

### 7.3.2.12.1 T010 - Data Latency & Throughput results (Ratio 35:12)

T010 was focused on the measurement of the achievable maximum throughput, by submission of the as fast as possible transfer of a large amount of data using the TCP protocol.

Figure 82 shows curves representing the achieved UL and DL throughput and the measured radio signal levels of AeroMACS (RSSI) along the test period, when a 35:12 modulation ratio was applied. The curves show that the RSSI stays at the same level as before (i.e. -70dBm). The DL transfer is performed with an average throughput of 150Kbit/s: it fluctuates from 0 to 1.5Mbit/s.



Figure 82: Laboratory tests - TCP transfer Vs RSSI (Ratio 35:12)

The upload has an average throughput of 70Kbit/s which is twice lower than DL: it fluctuated from 0 to 450Kbit/s.

It is observed that the achieved TCP throughput is very variable and falls to 0Kbit/s at multiple occasions: there were in fact a lot of TCP retransmissions due to the high packet loss rates, which explain the low and unstable performances. The upload is worse than the download: during several minutes no transfers occurred in UL whereas data were transferred in DL.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

118 of 205

The following graph illustrates the TCP segment sequence number in function of Time. TCP uses few mechanisms of control to check if data are well received: TCP segment are numbered; if the segments are not received into the same order, TCP is able to re-order them.





In an ideal situation where no packet are lost or misordered, the graph should be a straight line beginning from the origin to the last value.

In the graphs obtained though these tests, discontinuities, traducing packet losses, can be observed.



Figure 84: Laboratory tests - DL TCP sequence number vs. Time (Ratio 35:12)

The same discontinuities are visible on the graph obtained during the TCP transfer in downlink.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesariu.eu

119 of 205

The average CINR is around 13 and varies between 5 and 18.



Figure 85: Laboratory tests - TCP transfer Vs CINR (Ratio 35:12)

The next table summarizes the measured network performances:

	III throughput (Kit/c)	DL throughput (Khit/c)	(Kbit/s) MS Radio values		
0			RSSI(dBm)	CINR	
Minimum	0	0	-71	5	
Average	70	149	-69.23	13.45	
Maximum	450	1460	-67	18	

Table 8: Laboratory tests - TCP throughputs (Ratio 35:12)

Throughputs are better in download than in upload: averages values are quite low. About DL, the variation of CINR can explain the download data rate.

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

120 of 205

We checked a possible correlation between the low achieved throughput and the configured MTU size: the results are given in Table 9, which shows the average throughput achieved depending on the configured MTU size:

MTU size	Throu (Kb	ighput it/s)	MS Average MS Average RS (dBm)	
(Bytes)	UL	DL	CINR	(dbiii)
1500	210	0		
1064	0	0	14.2	60
900	0	0		-09
600	70	150		

### Table 9: Laboratory tests - TCP throughput in function of MTU size

A lower MTU size seems to increase the probability to succeed in transferring TCP traffic when the quality of signal is degraded, especially in the downlink direction.

#### Summary:

Even if MS RSSI & CINR are quite stable with values not so low, the TCP transfer did not work as expected: there are lots of packet losses and the average throughput is low. In DL, the performances are better than in UL, but not by much.

The causes of these bad results are certainly the same as those given in the analysis of the tests on the RTT in the previous section.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

121 of 205

#### T010 - Data Latency & Throughput results (Ratio 32:15) 7.3.2.12.2

The T010 throughput tests were replayed with a modulation ratio set to 32:15.

Project Number 9.16.

Figure 86 shows curves representing the achieved UL and DL throughput and the measured radio signal levels of AeroMACS (RSSI) along the test period, when a 32:15 modulation ratio was applied.



Figure 86: Laboratory tests - TCP transfer Vs RSSI (Ratio 35:12)

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

122 of 205

As previously, the RSSI is quite stable around -68dBm. However, there are no data transfer performed in DL and the UL fluctuated a lot: we get the opposite of the previous TCP test done with ratio 35:12.

The DL CINR varies from 6 to 20, similar values to those measured during throughput tests with the 32:15 modulation ratio configuration.



Figure 87: Laboratory tests - TCP transfer Vs CINR (Ratio 35:12)

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

123 of 205

If we trace the segment number Vs time, the graph seems better than before for the UL: there are less of discontinuities (or at least, shortest discontinuities).



### Figure 88: Laboratory tests - UL TCP sequence number Vs. Time (Ratio 32:15)

However, if we zoom on a part of the curve, we can observe several discontinuities traducing again packet losses.





founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

124 of 205

The following table summarizes the different values of RSSI, CINR and throughput:

	III. throughput (Khit/c)	DL throughput (Khit/c)	MS Radio values		
	o⊑ throughput (Kbids)		RSSI(dBm)	CINR	
Minimum	0	0	-72	6	
Average	388.27	0	-67.34	15.14	
Maximum	960	0	-67	20	

#### Table 10: Laboratory tests - TCP throughputs (Ratio 32:15)

In regards to the previous throughput tests, better performances in UL are observed: 388Kbit/s with a Ratio of 32:15 and 70Kbit/s with 35:12. In DL, no TCP transfer is performed although the RSSI is quite better (-67dBm with 32:15 & -69dBm with 35:12) and the same with RSSI (15 with 32:15 & 13 with 35:12).

#### Summary:

During these tests, we got the same kind of results whatever the ratio use or antenna azimuth/tilt configuration. TCP data transfers did not work as expected: lots of packet losses have been observed which impacted the achievable TCP throughput, even up to a situation where TCP transfers were impossible.

MS RSSI and CINR seemed to be at correct levels. No correlation can be done between good RSSI value and the link performance. Hence more stable CINR values may be needed to get AeroMACS work as expected with the prototypes.

The suspected causes of these bad results remain those given before:

- Potential shadowing effects of Aircraft that are rolling, taking off and landing on the airport Laboratory environment where there are lots of metal around which can decrease radio link quality.
- BS antenna orientation not optimized to cover the Airbus laboratory room.
- The possibility that vertical aperture of the BS antennas not adapted to our trials.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

125 of 205

126 of 205

### 7.3.2.12.3 T010 - Data Latency & Throughput results (Antenna configuration 4)

After having reworked the orientation of the two Base Stations antennas (Cf. §7.2.1.2 Geographical context of Airbus Laboratory tests), the T010 throughput tests were replayed again with the following results:



#### Figure 90: Laboratory tests - TCP transfer Vs RSSI (Antenna configuration 4)

The MS RSSI is stable around -75dBm; the throughput measured fluctuates in uplink and downlink. As we can see, the average throughput is better all along the test; we get downlink transfer at the beginning of the transfer, and after it decreased around 0Kbit/s.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

The next figure illustrates the CINR in function of the data bit rates:



Figure 91: Laboratory tests - TCP transfer Vs CINR (Optimal coverage)

As before, the CINR fluctuates a lot between 5 and 15; this can explain why we did not get a good transfer in downlink. First, the CINR was quite high (around 12); the TCP transfer began with the highest throughput we get in download (i.e. 860Kbit/s). Then, when the CINR fluctuates, the TCP transfer bit rates decreased around 20Kbit/s to stay after to 0 until the end of the test.

	Through	put (Kbits)	MS Radio va	lues
	UPLOAD	DOWNLOAD	RSSI(dBm)	CINR
Minimum	0 0		-77	5
Average	630	20	-75.63	9.61
Maximum	1380	860	-75	15

Table 11: Laboratory tests - TCP throughputs (Optimal coverage)

The above table summarizes the results of these tests. As with previous tests, the MS RSSI and CINR were at the same level: fluctuation of CINR can explain the bad transfer results in download. On the other hand, the throughput in uplink was the best observed with TCP transfer in the Airbus laboratory with peak of 1380Kbit/s.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

127 of 205

#### Summary:

The change to the BS antenna orientation did not allow enhancing drastically the performances. The achievable bit rates are somewhat higher and more stable; In Uplink, a TCP throughput of several hundreds of Kbit/s was obtained. But in Downlink, the TCP throughput stays very low or null, whereas the RSSI and CINR were at normal levels in average

On the positive side, we may note that with a distance of around 1.9km separating the BS from the laboratory, we succeeded to reach several hundred of Kbit/s transfers in uplink and downlink.

founding members

acknowledged

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

©SESAR JOINT UNDERTAKING, 2015. Created by *member(s)* for the SESAR Joint Undertaking within the frame of the SESAR Programme co-financed by the EU and EUROCONTROL. Reprint with approval of publisher and the source properly

128 of 205

### 7.3.2.13 T011 - Data Jitter measurements

### 7.3.2.13.1 T011 - Data Jitter results (Ratio 35:12)

T011 is concerned with the measurement of data jitter values. The Data Jitters were measured during UDP data transfers.

Initially, the first BS configuration (see § 7.2.1.2.1) was used (Ratio 35:12).

Figure 92 shows curves representing the RTT, Jitters, and DL CINR measured along the test period.



Figure 92: Laboratory tests - Round Trip Time curve (Ratio 32:15)

The average RTT is equal to 36ms. RTT fluctuations are observed, with some peaks up to 324ms. The RSSI was stable and stays in average around -70dBm, varying from -75dBm to -68dBm.



129 of 205

The test was performed with a target throughput of 800Kbit/s. The achieved data bit rate values are illustrated here-below with the MS RSSI:



Figure 93: Laboratory tests - UDP transfer Vs RSSI (Ratio 35:12)

The RSSI values stay quite stable around -69dBm. The achieved data bit rates are higher than TCP tests, but periods with degradation of the performances are also observed at multiple occasions..



acknowledged

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

©SESAR JOINT UNDERTAKING, 2015. Created by *member(s)* for the SESAR Joint Undertaking within the frame of the SESAR Programme co-financed by the EU and EUROCONTROL. Reprint with approval of publisher and the source properly

130 of 205

By tracing the CINR, we get the same type of curve than during TCP tests. The UL & DL CINR have an average equal to around 13.



Figure 94: Laboratory tests - UDP transfer Vs CINR (Ratio 35:12)

	UPLOAD			DC	DOWNLOAD			MS Radio values	
	Throughput (Kbit/s)	Jitter(ms)	PLR(%)	Throughput (Kbit/s)	Jitter(ms)	PLR(%)	RSSI(dBm)	CINR	
Minimum	300	0.997	1	150	0.348	0	-71		
Average	720.50	1.90	9.79	687.57	0.52	13.78	-69.17	13.46	
Maximum	790	5.185	52	800	1.02	84	- <mark>6</mark> 8	19	

Table 12: UDP throughputs, Jitter and PLR (Ratio 35:12)

The achieved UL and DL data bit rates are the in same order of magnitude (720Kbit/s in UL and 690 in DL). Short Jitter values are observed. The PLR remains quite high (10% in UL and 14% in DL with peaks exceeding several ten percents).

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

131 of 205

By tracing the PLR curve, we can see its fluctuation in function of time:



Figure 95: Laboratory tests - Packet loss rate (Ratio 35:12)

Packet losses are very numerous in uplink and downlink.

The values of the PLR as a function of the injected target throughput were verified. The results are given in the next table:

Through	iput (Kl	oit/s)	Jitter	(ms)	Pack rat	et loss e (%)	MS Average	MS Average
Target	UL	DL	UL	DL	UL	DL	CINR	KSSI (UBIII)
800	720	690	0.5	1.9	14	10		
700	650	610	2.2	3.2	13	7	14	60
500	460	440	2	5	12	8	14	-09
100	84	88	2.3	35.5	12	16		

Table 13: Laboratory tests - UDP throughputs, Jitter and PLR (Ratio 35:12) with several target throughputs

This shows that the PLR is not really correlated to the amount of injected traffic.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

132 of 205

### 7.3.2.13.2 T011 - Data Jitter results (Ratio 32:15)

The T011 test procedure was replayed with the second BS configuration (see §7.2.1.2). The target UDP traffic injected in uplink and downlink was set 1000Kbit/s.

Figure 96 shows curves representing the DL and UL throughput and the RSSI measured along the test period.



Figure 96: Laboratory tests - UDP transfer Vs RSSI (Ratio 32:15)

As previously, the RSSI is quite stable; the data bit rates are in the same order of magnitude as with the ratio 35:12. Periods with degradation of the performances are observed again. The achieved data bit rates in UL is in average lower of around 100Kbit/s than DL.



133 of 205

CINR variations are similar to those observed with the previous configuration: it varies from 0 to 21 in downlink.



Figure 97: Laboratory tests - UDP transfer Vs CINR (Ratio 32:15)

The jitter is asymmetric between UL & DL: the DL jitter is stable around 2ms in downlink whereas the uplink jitter is quite higher in average (4ms) and can reach 18ms. But in general the jitter values are low and are in adequacy with real time of services (for example to get a good quality with Voice over IP, jitter should not be higher than 50ms).



Figure 98: Laboratory tests - Jitter (Ratio 32:15)

Figure 99 illustrates the PLR measure during UDP transfer:

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

134 of 205





The DL packet loss rate is in average quite low but equal to around 4% and can increase until several ten percents. The UL packet loss rate is in average higher and has similar peaks periods.

	UPLOAD			DC	OWNLOAD	MS Radio values		
	Throughput (Kbit/s)	Jitter(ms)	PLR(%)	Throughput (Kbit/s)	Jitter(ms)	PLR(%)	RSSI(dBm)	CINR)
Minimum	430	1.946	0	400	2.04	0	-70	0
Average	821.87	4.12	17.51	960.89	2.31	3.86	-67.00	15.65
Maximum	1110	18.311	44	1010	2.62	43	-66	21

The following table summarizes the different graphs that we saw:

Table 14: Laboratory tests - UDP throughputs, Jitter and PLR (Ratio 32:15)

### Summary:

In summary, the change of ratio did not change anything about measured MS radio indicators, data bit rates, jitter and packet loss rates.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

135 of 205

### 7.3.2.13.3 T011 - Data Jitter results (Antenna configuration 4)

After having reworked the orientation of the two Base Stations antennas (see § 7.2.1.2), the T011 test procedure was replayed. The target UDP traffic injected in uplink and downlink was set 600Kbit/s.





### Figure 100: Laboratory tests - UDP transfer Vs RSSI (Optimal coverage)

The RSSI is quite stable around -76dBm; the UDP transfer is also stable around 600Kbit/s in UL and DL. Only one time slot with degraded performances was observed during the test period.



136 of 205

CINR values varied from 8 to 15 and do not seem to play on the time slot of the degradation of the available throughput.



Figure 101: Laboratory tests - UDP transfer Vs CINR (Optimal coverage)

Jitter values did not fluctuate a lot: as illustrated with the following curves, it varies from 2 to 5ms.



Figure 102: Laboratory tests - Jitter Vs CINR (Optimal coverage)

founding members



137 of 205

The packet loss rate is globally better than the previous configurations: it is equal in average of 3% in DL and 0.5% in UL. During the time slot where performance degradation was observed, the PLR reach peaks up to 87% in UL and DL.



### Figure 103: Laboratory tests - UDP Packet Loss Rate (Optimal coverage)

The following table summarizes the test results of the UDP transfer:

	UPLOAD			DOWNLOAD			MS Radio values	
	Throughput (Kbit/s)	Jitter(ms)	PLR(%)	Throughput (Kbit/s)	Jitter(ms)	PLR(%)	RSSI(dBm)	CINR)
Minimum	200	2.16	0	70	1.87	0	-77	8
Average	600	3.18	0.44	581	2.02	3.30	-75.98	11.09
Maximum	630	5.04	67	610	4.68	87	-75	15

Table 15: Laboratory tests - UDP throughputs, Jitter and PLR (Optimal coverage)



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

138 of 205

#### Summary:

In summary, the optimization of azimuths & tilts of each BS antenna permitted to reach better network performances. Even if MS radio signal quality indicators (measured on the MS side) did not change very much, higher and more stable data bit rates are achieved. Jitter values remain stable. Packet loss rates were reduced but were still high. No obvious relation between RSSI/CINR values and network performances was observed. The RSSI stayed stable at average levels. The CINR was at normal levels in average but with frequent variations.

Regarding the high average packet loss rates and the very high peak packet loss rates the suspected causes of these bad results remain those given before:

- Potential shadowing effects of Aircraft that are rolling, taking off and landing on the airport. Laboratory environment where there are lots of metal around which can decrease radio link quality and that induce unstable CINR
- The possibility that vertical aperture of the BS antennas not adapted to our experiment.

UDP data transfer throughputs are consistent with the expectations: with a distance of around 1.9km separating the BS from the laboratory, we succeeded to reach several hundred Kbit/s transfers in uplink and downlink. The measured jitter values are appropriately low.

# 7.4 Conclusions and recommendations

# 7.4.1 Conclusions

The AeroMACS MS prototype was verified to be compliant with the requested interfaces: it is correctly equipped with a standard TNC connector with an impedance of  $50\Omega$ , and with Ethernet interfaces. It also provides a way to simulate the "In flight"/"On ground" Aircraft condition, which allowed to verify the correct behaviour of the MS in these 2 conditions.

It was verified that the AeroMACS MS and BS prototypes operate in deployed environment in compliance with the main characteristics of the AeroMACS standards (channel bandwidth of 5MHz, 5GHz band use, and channel frequencies available from 5091 to 5190MHz).

Connection establishment and data transfer in deployed environment in between the MS statically located at Airbus laboratory at a distance of 1,9 Km far from the BS, were successfully achieved.

QoS and Service Flows have been successfully tested.

Measured Round Trip Time values were consistent with the expectations (several ten ms).

Regarding throughput measurements, several hundreds of Kbit/s was reached in uplink and downlink, which is also consistent with the expectations. The measured jitter values are appropriately short.

On the negative side, a high rate of packet loss, traducing instability of the AeroMACS link, was observed, even up to the point where TCP/IP data transfer could not be completed and resulted in the premature "provider abort" of the TCP connection after multiple unsuccessful retransmission of the lost packets. The following possible cause are assumed:

- Potential shadowing effects of Aircraft that are rolling, taking off and landing on the airport and that can reduce the quality of the AeroMACS link. However this cannot be the sole explanation; because packet losses were also observed in periods with no aircraft movements.
- The antenna of the BS was not fully well oriented. The BS antennas have a horizontal aperture of 90° and around 7° in vertical. Because of narrow vertical aperture, down-tilt was not optimized to cover the airport and the Airbus laboratory.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

139 of 205

• The vertical aperture of the BS antennas is not adapted to our experiment. This kind of sectorial antenna is standard to cellular network; but for our experimentation, we have only two BS to cover a large area.

# 7.4.2 Recommendations

Refer to section 5.2, where recommendations have been factorized.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

140 of 205

141 of 205

# 8 STEP 3 Verification Exercises Report (tests with a vehicle)

# 8.1 Verification Exercise Scope

The scope of the car tests (Step 3 of the P9.16 Verification exercises) was to verify the operation of the Selex MS prototype and the performance of the AeroMACS technology in a deployed environment over the Toulouse Airport, with the MS being installed in a car moved on the Toulouse Airport surface.

The main objectives of these tests were to:

- 1. Evaluate the AeroMACS performances in both LOS and NLOS conditions, at different positions and distances from the Base Stations, and the coverage of the Base Stations on the Airport surface
- 2. Verify the correct operation of AeroMACs during movements of the Mobile Systems on the airport surface, at different speeds (Verification of Doppler compensation mechanisms)
- 3. Verify the handover mechanisms, when moving the car and the MS from one cell (e.g. under BS1 coverage) to an adjacent cell (under BS2 coverage)
- 4. Verify the possible impacts of AMT and MLS on AeroMACS
- 5. Confirm that the Toulouse AeroMACS test platform is operative and ready to be used for the Aircraft tests (Step 4)

More details are given in the Verification Plan (9.16-D06 ([6])) and in the Test procedures document (9.16-D07 ([7]))

# 8.2 Conduct of Verification Exercise

This verification exercise was performed in coordination with the following partners:

- SELEX provided the AeroMACS prototypes, and support during the experiments,.
- SITA was in charge of the ground AeroMACS infrastructure deployment, and provided support during the experiments.
- DSNA/DTI managed regulatory aspects for 5GHz frequency use at TLS Airport, provided the car and its driver for the "car tests", and facilitated access to the Airport area for the involved test engineers.
- Airbus was in charge of the "Airborne" AeroMACS infrastructure deployment, and of the execution of the tests covering the Validation and Verification Objectives allocated to this AeroMACS verification exercise.

# 8.2.1 Verification Exercise Preparation

The Vehicle tests were done using vehicles kindly lent by the French Civil Aviation (DGAC/DSNA). Figure 104 shows one of the vehicles equipped with the AeroMACS MS Antenna.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesariu.eu



Figure 104: Vehicle installation – Outside installation

The DSNA vehicle is equipped with a 12VDC/220VAC converter on which all pieces of equipment are power supplied. The antenna was installed on a support simulating the aircraft fuselage. This support was fixed on the roof of the vehicle.



Figure 105: Vehicle installation – MS Antenna with support

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

©SESAR JOINT UNDERTAKING, 2015. Created by *member(s)* for the SESAR Joint Undertaking within the frame of the SESAR Programme co-financed by the EU and EUROCONTROL. Reprint with approval of publisher and the source properly acknowledged

142 of 205

The IP Router and AeroMACS MS were installed into a RACK 19" as shown hereafter.



Figure 106: Vehicle installation – Inside installation

The RF cable passes through a top window to link the AeroMACS MS to its antenna that is outside of the vehicle.

The vehicle tests were done as a succession of preliminary or tentative tests spawned over the Weeks 32, 34 and 38 in 2014, before performing the ultimate attempt to play the full set of the test procedures on Week 42.

# 8.2.1.1 Preliminary tests into Airbus facilities (Week 32)

On Week 32 (2014), preliminary car tests were first done around but outside the Airport, with the car placed at some static points within the limit of the theoretical coverage of the BSs (see Figure 107).

The BS configuration 3 (see section 7.2.1.2.3) was in place for these tests.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

143 of 205



Figure 107: Vehicle tests - Preliminary tests around but outside the Airport

The position of the different tests is summarized in the following table:

Points	1	2	3	4	5
Distance from BS	1909m	1848m	1753m	1720m	2004m
LOS/NLOS	NLOS	NLOS	LOS	LOS	LOS

The tests were unsuccessful. On a spectrum analyzer, it was observed that no AeroMACS signal was received from the BSs, and that the MS did not succeed in establishing a connection with any BS.

Several hypotheses were made for explaining these problems:

- BS antennas had an aperture angle of 90° in horizontal and 7° in vertical. The BS1 antenna down-tilt set to 4° was possibly not optimized to cover Airbus facilities.
- A BS failure during the tests might have occurred
- Wires and connectors on BS side had to be checked

After tests, all these points were checked:

founding members

- The BS1 antenna down-tilt and azimuth was optimized for better coverage. For this, an RF generator (16dBm of output power) was connected in the stead of the BS to the RF wire of the BS antenna. On the other side, a ridged horn antenna (10dB of gain on 5GHz) with a spectrum analyzer measured the signal received at interesting positions. An operator adapted the down-tilt of the antenna to get an appropriate and verified coverage.
- Measure on the RF output of BS was performed: the two base stations emitted with a good level (around +26dBm).
- Measure on MS and BS RF cables were in good tolerance for AeroMACS use.

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

144 of 205
• Measures of the SWR (Standing Wave Ratio) of BS antennas revealed that the adaptation of the cables and RF antennas were acceptable (less than 2.0). See Appendix A.8.

# 8.2.1.2 Preliminary tests on Airport platform (Week 34)

On Week 34, after having checked and revised the BS1 antenna down-tilt and azimuth, a first session of tests with the car rolling on the path ways inside the Airport (around the Airport field) was done. Figure 108 shows the RSSI values measured by the MS during one round.

It appeared that BS1 coverage (north) was partial, and that BS2 coverage was totally insufficient.

Note: Points in grey, MS was switched on but not connected Points in cyan, MS RSSI was between 0 & -40dBm. Points in green, MS RSSI was between -40 & -60dBm. Points in yellow, MS RSSI was between -80 & -60dBm. Points in red, MS RSSI was between -100 & -80dBm. Points in black, MS RSSI was lower than -100dBm.



Figure 108: Vehicle - Preliminary tests on Airport platform – First track (Week 34)

A second round was done with similar results.

At the third round, no signal was received from the BS anymore (this was later explained to be due to a software failure on the ground AeroMACS systems side (software process abrupt termination)

After these Week 34 bad test results, SITA undertook a complete revision of the BS1 and BS2 installation. The new and revised BS installation was ready on week 37.

founding members



145 of 205

# 8.2.1.3 Preliminary tests around the Airport (Week 38)

On Week 38, it was planned to play the complete car test procedures on the Airport. The BS configuration 4 (see section 7.2.1.2.4) was in place for these tests.

Unfortunately, many different problems were encountered (MS failure (replaced by another MS), ASN Gateway shutdown, supplied BS cable discovered to be damaged) and a lot of time was wasted to understand and fix these different problems, leaving only one remaining afternoon to pass some tests. We got then some encouraging results. It was possible to get the MS connected to the BS at static points located approximatively at 1km far from the BSs with a very good performance in terms of RSSI and CINR and sometimes even when moving. Some instability of the MS was observed however: random disconnection, re-connection impossible or difficult at a static point, need to restart the MS.

On week 42, the tests were reattempted. Results are detailed in the next subsections.

# 8.2.2 Verification Exercise execution

Refer to Table 1 in section 3.2 for the overall timing of Step 3 exercises.

The car tests were attempted a last time on the week 42: the authorization to get access to the Airport surface and the availability of a DSNA vehicle and a driver was obtained for two half-days (13<sup>th</sup> October Afternoon and 14<sup>th</sup> October Morning).

The approach followed during execution of the Verification Exercise is described in 9.16-D07 ([7]).

# 8.2.3 Deviation from the planned activities

Refer to Table 2 on page 23.

# 8.3 Verification exercise Results

# 8.3.1 Summary of Verification exercise Results

Refer to Table 4 on page 26.

# 8.3.2 Analysis of Verification Exercise Results

# 8.3.2.1 T102 - Maximum Cell Radius

Due to time constraints, this test was not a full "cell radius" measurement. It was reduced to an assessment of the AeroMACS coverage on interesting points: i.e. measure of the signal at different points.

The car was equipped with a Spectrum Analyzer that had a Noise Floor of -73dBm (Max Hold); -80dBm (Average) – measured on 5 MHz bandwidth.

The static tests were performed according to the steps below:

- Stop the car
- Store the GPS reference of the point
- Measure the received signal level with the SA
- Connect the antenna on the AeroMACS MS

The Estimated Power had been evaluated by Selex ES specialists with a basic propagation model for static points based on free space and diffraction with ground reflection losses relying on a free digital terrain model with resolution of approximately 90 x 90 meters. A more detailed analysis using high resolution DTM and more complex propagation models was impossible due to time and cost of the

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesariu.eu

146 of 205

analysis. Please consider that no fade margin has been included in the evaluation of link budget and estimated power.

The list of static points is reported below with the test results and the related system and coverage analysis.

Note: After the test of the different points on the first day of tests, it has been observed that the supplied antenna cable (between antenna and MS) was damaged. The ground contact was unstable and this explains the bad results obtained on the first day. The cable was replaced the second day of the tests and a number of the static points were measured again.

Figure 109 shows the location of the different static points.



Figure 109: Vehicle tests - Measurement assessment

Black points correspond to places tested with a deficient cable. On these points, we did not measure any AeroMACS radio frequency signal on Spectrum analyzer. The MS did not also receive any signal.

Grey points correspond to places where a valid (replaced) RF cable was used between MS and its antenna, but where AeroMACS RF signal was too low and the MS did not receive any AeroMACS radio frequency.

At green points, signal was strong enough to be measured on Spectrum analyzer and the MS was able to connect to AeroMACS network.

Table 16 summarizes the results on static test points on the first day when the deficient MS-to-Antenna cable was installed.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

147 of 205

Table 17 summarizes the results on static test points on the second day when a good MS-to-Antenna cable was installed

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

148 of 205

# Edition 00.02.00

	Results with deficient MS-to-Antenna cable							
Item	Event Description	SELEX comments	Coordinates	Spectrum Analyzer Measurements	EMS	Distance from BS		
Point 1	Received signal too low	This is the car parking position in DGAC, (close to Allée Saint Exupery – Blagnac). This position is behind a building (in a shadow area for the BS) and no measurement has been made.	43.63597/1.36812	N/A		820m		
Point 2	Received signal too low	The MS starts the registration stopping the "frequency scan" but doesn't terminate the registration procedure. The spectrum analyzer does not measure any signal even if the EMS give a signal 2 dB over the noise floor.	43.64274833/1.342967	N/A	-78.4dBm	2910m		
Point 3	Received signal too low	The MS starts the registration stopping the "frequency scan" but doesn't terminate the registration procedure. The SA does not measure any signal even if the EMS give a signal 3 dB over the noise floor.	43.63038167/1.355955	N/A	-78dBm (in this point the EMS provides an high attenuation due to a partially shadow in the first Fresnel zone for a (smooth) hill in the airport landscape)	1484m		
Point 4	Received signal too low	The MS starts the registration procedure but it failed. Note: It has been observed that the AGC starts to work and reduces the MS receiver gain of the RX chain of 1 [dB]. Considering that the threshold for the AGC attack is about -82 dBm it means that the signal measured by MS is about -82+1 = -81 dBm as peak power of preamble.	43.62647/1.3600467	-72.7dBm	-76dBm	1212m		
Point 5	Received signal too low	The MS starts the registration procedure but it failed. Note: It has been observed that the AGC starts to work and reduces the MS receiver gain of the	43.61693667/1.37001	-69.3dBm	-73dBm	1489m		

founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

149 of 205

Edition 00.02.00

	Results with deficient MS-to-Antenna cable									
Item Event Description SELEX comments Coordinates Analyzer Measurements				EMS	Distance from BS					
		RX chain of 1 [dB]. Considering that the threshold for the AGC attack is about -82 dBm it means that the signal measured by MS is about -82+1 = -81 dBm as peak power of preamble.								
Point 6	No signal measured on RF analyzer.	The MS didn't register.	43.62965/1.3638367	N/A	-69dBm	844m				

Table 16: Vehicle tests - Maximum cell radius test results (with deficient TNC cable)

founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

150 of 205

# Edition 00.02.00

Results with replaced (good) cable						
ltem	Event Description	SELEX comments	Coordinates	Spectrum Analyzer Measurements	EMS	Distance from BS
Point 12	MS did not see any BS. No signal measured on RF analyzer. We tested by inverting the BS (i.e. 5108MHz on South and 5118.5MHz on North). It was the same.		43.6222/1.3715433	N/A		887m
Point 7	MS began to scan the frequencies. No registration was possible; too low received signal.	The MS tries to register during the movement of car. Due to the fact that MS tries to register during the movement of the car, we stop the car and verify that in this position, the MS measures a signal level in the PREAMBLE of -87dBm and tries to register.	43.616755/1.37602	N/A	-76dBm	1470m
Point 8	Received signal is a little better. We got: RSSI = -79dBm CINR = 14 The registration could not be reached, and stayed at a status indicating "Wait for DHCP to be success". There might have been a problem of control power; the MS connection went up to DHCP step, but on BS log side, it was seen that that the DHCP request had not been received on BS side. the DHCP packet had been lost on the uplink. After restart of the MS, the MS finally succeeded to register on the BS. The AeroMACS link was then available and it became possible to perform . TCP & UDP data transfers.	<ul> <li>When the MS registered on the BS, throughput measurement has been performed:</li> <li>Bidirectional UL / DL TCP tests: 1.15 Mbit/s in DL and 0.88 Mbit/s in UL</li> <li>Bidirectional UL / DL UDP tests: 1.2 Mbit/s with error rate of 0.011% (on 18000 packets)</li> <li>The signal measured by MS is RSSI_Preamble = -73dBm as peak power of preamble.</li> <li>Note: We observed that the AGC works and reduces the MS receiver gain of the RX chain of 9 [dB]. Considering that the threshold for the AGC attack is about -82 dBm it means that the signal measured by MS is RSSI_Preamble = -82+9 = -73 dBm as peak power of preamble.</li> <li>After the registration the MS provides the RSSI of data (the RSSI readable with SNMP), it was RSSI_MS = -79 dBm: these two measurements are in line considering that, for AEROMACS</li> </ul>	43.61599167/1.3834367	-71.4dBm	-77dBm	1716m

founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

151 of 205

# Edition 00.02.00

	Results with replaced (good) cable						
Item Event Description		SELEX comments	Coordinates	Spectrum Analyzer Measurements	EMS	Distance from BS	
	We moved the car while the AeroMACS connection was still established. The connection remained established during one or two minutes, then was lost	standard, the preamble is 5 dB higher respects the data. During the link has been measured a CINR of 13-14 dB and it was very stable. After these throughput tests we leave this point. The MS maintains the registration up to the point <b>010</b> , has been made a parking maneuver and then the car arrive up to 40 km/h. During the movement has been observed a reduction of the signal level and a consequent increasing of the AGC gain up to the maximum gain of the RX chain. Between the point 008 and 009 the difference in the free space attenuation is only <b>0.7 dB</b> but the EMS indicates that the received signal decreases of about <b>10 dB</b> due to the complete darkening of the first Fresnel zone. This simulation is in line with the observation: the MS lost the link due to the very low received signal.					

founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

152 of 205

#### Edition 00.02.00

		Results with replaced (go	od) cable			
Item	Event Description	SELEX comments	Coordinates	Spectrum Analyzer Measurements	EMS	Distance from BS
Point 5	Reboot of MS needed because it was frozen. Then, we got and RSSI of -79dBm; CINR fluctuated between 5 and 12. BS saw the MS registered, but the MS was waiting for DHCP response (DHCP response lost on AeroMACS link: the DHCP packet was lots on the downlink) At 11h57, MS finished to be registered. We tried to execute some network performance tests, but it was impossible because there were too packet losses. After several minutes, the MS unregistered automatically. It was noted that when two aircrafts were passing, "HCS fail" were written into the logs: the movement of airplanes disturb AeroMACS link. We reboot the MS and before moving, we let the MS started	<ul> <li>The MS register on the BS.</li> <li>The MS, after registration, measures an RSSI_MS = -77 dBm, about 2 dB more respect the point 009: this is in line with the EMS that gives -78 dBm.</li> <li>After the registration, in the BS log it has been observed "burst" of "HCS Fail" messages: the link in the BS (and the CINR) is good for some tens of seconds and then become absolutely bad for other seconds.</li> <li>During test on point 005 we observed that:</li> <li>Observation - 1: in one case this high number of "HCS Fail" messages was associated with the transit (between BS e MS) of some aircraft. As soon as the aircraft went out of the "ideal line between BS and MS" the "HCS Fail" messages disappeared.</li> <li>Observation - 2: during our stop in this place the SA (in the car) measures some strong signal in the channels immediately above our communication channel, without any guard channel. The AMT used the frequency immediately above the channel that has been assigned to Selex-ES for AEROMACS; even if Selex-ES asked to have others channel far away from AMT.</li> </ul>	43.6169367/1.37001	N/A	-78dBm	1481m

founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

153 of 205

Edition 00.02.00

	Results with replaced (good) cable									
ltem	Event Description	SELEX comments	Coordinates	Spectrum Analyzer Measurements	EMS	Distance from BS				
Point 3	The signal was too low: no connection was possible. We let the MS started before moving.	The MS starts the registration process but with a lot of errors due to a signal level in the PREAMBLE of -88 dBm (that correspond to a signal level on the data of -93dBm). Note: Continuing on the taxiway in the point 012 it has been observed that the MS register itself on the BS Nord during the movement of the car.	43.63038167/1.355955	N/A	-78dBm	1481m				
Point11	The MS registered at this point during the trip. We tried to perform network tests but it unregistered just before we were ready to start.	The MS registered on the BS during car movement.	43.6332533/1.36617	N/A	-70dBm	754m				

Table 17: Vehicle tests - Maximum cell radius test results with good RF cable

founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

154 of 205

About the test on point 005 and the Selex ES observation 2, it was confirmed that the A350 MSN001 test Aircraft was using AMT during this test. With the figure here-after, we can see the spectrum analyzer measure:



Figure 110: Vehicle – Point 5 measure on 5118.5MHz with spectrum analyzer

This measure was done at point5 where we normally must be on BS2 (i.e. 5108.5MHz). We took this measure to see the level of the AeroMACS signal received from the north BS at this point.

The level of AMT signal was shifted of 1MHz with a low signal of around below -90.3dB.

founding members

acknowledged

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

©SESAR JOINT UNDERTAKING, 2015. Created by *member(s)* for the SESAR Joint Undertaking within the frame of the SESAR Programme co-financed by the EU and EUROCONTROL. Reprint with approval of publisher and the source properly

155 of 205





Figure 111: Vehicle – Point5 measure on 5108.5MHz with spectrum analyzer

As we were trying to perform our test on south BS coverage area, AMT use is at more than one frequency channel guard.

During the test timeslots, some aircraft used AMT but at frequencies not close to those used for AeroMACS (except A350 MSN001). This figure summarizes the AMT channel and AeroMACS used on week 42:



# Figure 112: Vehicle – AMT & AeroMACS channels used during test

As we can see with this figure, frequencies between AMT and AeroMACS did not overlap: we can only note the A350 MSN001 that was emitting at 1MHz from the highest AeroMACS used.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesariu.eu

156 of 205

Figure 113 shows the period of times during which AMT sessions were active, in regard to time slots of the AeroMACS tests. This shows that the AMT frequency which is closest to AeroMACS (i.e. 5.126GHz) was almost not used during the tests on Point 5. It also shows that this AMT frequency was active during the AeroMACS tests at Point 8, which were successful.

It must also be noted that aircraft using AMT don't stay at Toulouse Airport. They fly away during several hours. Hence, even if we got some AMT perturbation, there are few probabilities that we got these perturbations during the overall timeslot of the tests: and in fact, no AMT emission on 5.126GHz was observed on other test points than 5.



Figure 113: Vehicle – AMT frequency use in function of test points

It happened at some occasions that the MS registered or stayed registered while the car was moving. Figure 114 illustrates the paths where the MS was successfully registered while being mobile:



Figure 114: Vehicle – MS registration when vehicle move

founding members



157 of 205

Edition 00.02.00

	Results with good cable						
ltem	Event Description	SELEX comments	Velocity	Static Point?	Distance from BS		
Point8 to Point 9	The MS was static and registered. The vehicle moved to the south of the airport and the MS stayed connected during several minutes.	The MS maintains the registration up to the point 9, has made a parking maneuver, and then the car is moved up to 40 km/h. During the movement has been observed a reduction of the signal level and a consequent increasing of the AGC gain up to the maximum gain of the RX chain. Between the point 008 and 009 the difference in the free space attenuation is only 0.7 dB but the EMS indicates that the received signal decreases of about 10 dB due to the complete darkening of the first Fresnel zone. This simulation is in line with the observation: the MS lost the link due to the very low received signal.	Around 40Km/h	No	Disconnection at around 1920m		
Point 10	Around 12h43, while moving, the MS succeeded to register during the trip, but de-registered several seconds after.	The MS register on the BS during car movement. The RSSI measured on the BS at registration point is: RSSI_BS = -77 dBm.	Around 40Km/h	No	Connection at around 1170m		
Point 10 to Point 3		After this, proceeding in the taxiway, the signal drops at -83 dBm and the BS deregistered the MS. Continuing on the taxiway has been stopped on the point <b>003</b> .		No	Disconnection at around 1460m		

Table 18: Vehicle – MS registration/unregistration when vehicle move

The MS was able to register to AeroMACS network in mobility at low speeds even if it is only at some areas of the Airport platform.

founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesariu.eu

158 of 205

## • Summary

Following are Selex conclusion related to the car test session of week 42:

- The bad result obtained in the first day of test was caused by the cable problem: the un-safe (discontinuous) contact between the cable shield and the connector ground makes the connection very unstable. The fact that this damaged cable was used during all the car test sequence explains most of the problems we saw during the previous sessions of the field trial.
- During the second day of test, with the cable problem fixed, we observed that:
  - Where the signal level was such as to have the data from -87 dBm up, the MS was able to register both motionless and in movement on both the BS on North or South side.
  - All the measurement on the MS was confirmed also by the Spectrum Analyzer so where the MS did not register there was no signal on the runway.
- When high number of "HCS Fail" occurred, transits between BS and MS of some aircraft occurred and as soon as the aircraft went out of the "ideal line between BS and MS" the "HCS Fail" disappears. This behaviour is in line with radio propagation for static points in point-to-point links at 5 GHz. This shadowing effect has to be managed by proper radio and network planning for real deployment scenario.
- The unexpected and unpredictable behaviour observed in terms of CINR at point 5 cannot be explained as a failure of the AeroMACS modules because at point 8, with substantially the same conditions, the system has worked perfectly. The most likely explanation for Selex is the interference from AMT (measured in point 005 with Spectrum Analyzer) that makes the link unstable. So the AeroMACS system works correctly in the field if not shadowed by aircrafts or if proper coverage is available or if there is no interference.
- Since BS output power, and RF cables losses have been validated, the only reason that could explain
  the lack of signal on the airport area is the suboptimal radio coverage. From analysis and comparison
  of experimental data (signal levels measured on field) and radio propagation estimation, a relative
  small change of position (tens of meters), especially for static points, can result in 10-20 dB signal
  variations (which are reasonable in a system like AeroMACS) often due to obstruction of the first
  Fresnel Zone. This effect can be reduced by an increase of the height of the BS antenna (or of the
  MS antenna in case of the Aircraft).

Selex concludes that the prototype AeroMACS devices are working correctly because:

- Airbus measured the power of our TX BS at airport, and it is correct.
- On several occasions the system was registered on both BSs during car movement.
- Experiments related to data traffic occurred with positive outcomes and very low BER except in the presence of interfering signals.

Airbus was quite disappointed by the test results: On 11 tested points, the MS succeeded to register three times. The MS succeeded to register when the vehicle was moving, but at few occasions. At all other test points, when BS AeroMACS frequencies were present, the signal was too weak, or no signal was present. No logic was found with the different measured points: even when the car came closer to BS, the signal stayed too low. At points where the MS was registered, the AeroMACS link got lost after moving of some tens of meters.

- No problem was noticed on BS systems. The RF cables of BS had been replaced and checked. It
  was verified that the BS transmitted with enough power. The check of the SWR of the two BS
  antennas was positive. For Airbus, BS antennas are well oriented.
- MS antenna had been tested in anechoic chamber and no particular problem had been reported.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

159 of 205

- On MS side, the deficiency of the cable supplied with the MS (connector failure) certainly explains the bad results obtained on the first day. On the second day, the defective cable was replaced, but the test results were not drastically better.
- Airbus is doubtful that AMT interferences could have played a big role in the tests failures: First, AMT frequency used were not overlapping AeroMACS channels even if there is no guard channel from north BS. South BS has at least one channel of guard and it did not work better. During tests, an AMT signal was measured at a low level and at only one point. It must also be noted that AMT equipped test aircraft don't generally stay long on the Airport surface. So AMT signal can be present at one moment at one place, but not all the time.
- Airbus is concerned about the fact that shadowing effects from aircraft in transit may cause disruptions of the communications. This is not a good point for AeroMACS if confirmed. But anyway, this can explain decrease of signal quality or short AeroMACS disconnections, but not the fact that the MS only registered at 3 static points.
- After these two measurement campaigns, it's difficult to conclude since there are case when the signal seems to be good enough on the spectrum analyser and there is no connection, and whereas sometimes, the signal seems to be very low and nevertheless the BS and MS succeed to connect.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesariu.eu

160 of 205

# 8.3.2.2 T104 – Doppler & T116 – Performance at 50km/h & 90Km/h

It was planned to perform Doppler tests at different speeds on the following test area on the taxiway:



Figure 115: Vehicle tests - Measurement assessment

But because no AeroMACS RF signal was measured at the location of these tests, the Doppler tests and tests at different speeds were cancelled.

# 8.3.2.3 T105 - MS Ranging Time

MS Ranging Time is a dynamic time alignment process that allows the BS to receive transmitted signals from MS in an exact time slot.

Because the SNMP Object about this MS Ranging Time was not implemented in the SNMP MIB of the prototype, it was not possible to monitor this variable.

Hence, "T105 - MS Ranging Time" has not been performed.

We can only deduce one value: time between when the MS begins to scan the channels and when it is registered. On Point 8, it was observed that the MS prototype took around 28sec to complete the scanning.

founding members



161 of 205

# 8.3.2.4 T106 - RSSI & CINR measurements

RSSI & CINR values are only available for uplink from MIB with SNMP. These values were collected every 5 seconds during our tests.

The results of the RSSI & CINR measurements are presented together with the results of the RTT, Data Throughput & Data Jitter measurements in section §8.3.2.6, §8.3.2.8 & §8.3.2.9.

# 8.3.2.5 T107 - Geo-localization

It was verified that the GPS data logger provided valid geographical positions, with a periodicity of one second, during the tests. This test was outside the scope of the AeroMACS technical verification, but was required to be done as an element to ensure an appropriate exploitation of all data collected during the tests.

# 8.3.2.6 T108 - Round Trip Time

Round Trip Time was measured with a script executing PING commands: RTT values were collected with a periodicity of one second during our tests. The following graphs show the RTT versus RSSI values:



Figure 116: Vehicle tests - RTT vs. RSSI (Point 11)

At point 11, the RTT fluctuated from 46ms to 100ms and is equal in average to around 80ms. Contrarily to previous tests performed from Airbus laboratory, only one ICMP packet loss was observed.

It is interesting to note the saw-tooth patterns of the RTT variations: this is representative situations of network congestion or bad radio link. The network was not congested, however, as no other transfers were in progress during this test. And the RSSI was in average equal to -71dBm which is not at so low.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesariu.eu

162 of 205

Figure 118 shows the CINR variations during the test. The CINR was stable.



Figure 117: Vehicle tests - RTT vs. CINR (Point16)

Note: The CINR values are MS values but logged by the BS. It may be that CINR values collected in this way are smoothed and that CINR instabilities are not recorded.

The CINR value being quite stable at around 15, this cannot explain the saw-tooth curve of RTT variations.

At point 6, the link was more unstable, but it was possible to observe that RTT is around the same values as at point 11.



Figure 118: Vehicle tests - RTT vs. RSSI (Point6)

At point 6, the average RTT is 74ms, and the maximum is 113ms. A high ratio of ICMP packets got lost, even if RSSI stayed stable around -75dBm.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

163 of 205



#### Figure 119: Vehicle tests - RTT vs. CINR (Point6)

On this point, we get lots of packet losses: at the beginning, CINR values were around 10 and several ping succeeded; when CINR decreased to 7, lots of ICMP packets were lost. With this example, we can see again that AeroMACS link directly rely on CINR and not RSSI.

#### • Summary

With vehicle tests, it was observed that RTT values are similar to those measured from Airbus laboratory (in average around 80ms with peaks of 113ms).

On point 6 which is located at 1500m far from the BS, a high packet loss rate was encountered, like this was observed with the tests made from the Airbus laboratory. On this point 6, the MS was positioned in LOS, in an open area far from any building. This eliminates the hypothesis that the Airbus laboratory highly metallic environment can be the cause of the high Packet Loss Rate.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles
 www.sesarju.eu

164 of 205

# 8.3.2.7 T101 - CL power control performance

Closed Loop Power control was planned to be evaluated with measurements made at different static points. As we did not succeed to perform network performances tests at different distance from the BS, it was not possible to assess the variation of RSSI during file transfers in static and mobile contexts, and to draw interesting conclusions on the CL power control performance.

# 8.3.2.8 T109-T115-T103 - Static LOS – Data throughput & latency

With tests procedures T109 & T115, the available bit rate was measured with TCP traffic exchanges at static points where the MS had been successfully registered to the AeroMACS network. No mobile tests were performed.

The here-after curves show us that the RSSI stays around at the same level as observed before (i.e. -74dBm in uplink & downlink). Hence, the fluctuations of the achievable bit rate cannot be explained by RSSI variations.



Figure 120: Vehicle tests - TCP transfer Vs RSSI at Point 8

Note: UL\_RSSI came from BS logs. DL\_RSSI values were logged by MS.

At point 8, the DL transfer was performed with an average throughput of 1.2Mbit/s: the throughput fluctuated from 0 to 2.6Mbit/s. In uplink, an average throughput of 870Kbit/s was observed, which is twice lower than DL: it fluctuated from 0 to 1.6Mbit/s. The TCP transfers did not get interrupted. It was the best performances observed during the whole test campaign.



165 of 205

Regarding the CINR, downlink CINR was in average higher than uplink (16.4 vs. 13.4). Figure 121 shows the variations of the CINR values in relation with the achieved bit rate:



Figure 121: Vehicle tests - TCP transfer Vs CINR at Point 8

Note: UL\_CINR came from BS logs. DL\_CINR values were logged by MS.

Figure 122 shows the variations of the value of the FEC code (which is an indicator of the modulation used) during the data transfers.



Figure 122: Vehicle tests - TCP transfer Vs FEC Code at Point 8

This shows that FEC code values stayed stable all long data transfers and that the fluctuations of the achieved bit rates cannot be explained by changes in the modulations schemes. It is noted that with a FEC code of 1 (QPSK3/4 modulation), AeroMACS can reach 2.6MBit/s in downlink; with a FEC code of 0 (QPSK1/2 modulation), 1.2Mbps can be reached in uplink.

```
founding members
```

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

166 of 205

	Throughput (Mbit/s)		MS Radio va	lues	BS Radio values		
UPLOAD DOWNLOAD		RSSI(dBm)	CINR	RSSI(dBm)	CINR		
Minimum 0.1		0	-75	13	-75	15	
Average 0.87 1.18		-74.33	13.39	-74.30	16.38		
Maximum 1.56 2.57		-72	14	-71	24		

#### Table 19: Vehicle tests - TCP throughputs

Note: Theoretically, with an average CINR of 16.38 in uplink, MS should use 16QAM 1/2 modulation available (i.e. FEC Code 1) instead of 0. In downlink, AeroMACS should work with 16QAM 1/2 with a CINR of 13.39). Please refer to Appendix A.11 for CINR & FEC Code mapping details.

## • Summary

At point 8, TCP transfers worked perfectly with no session interruption, and a very low Packet Loss Rate. The achieved throughputs are in accordance with what can be expected with the AeroMACS technology (i.e. in average 870Kbit/s in uplink and 1.2MBit/s in downlink). The average CINR values are similar to those measured when the MS was installed at the Airbus laboratory. But there was a better stability of the CINR, and higher CINR minimal values.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles
 www.sesarju.eu

167 of 205

# 8.3.2.9 T110-T103 – Static LOS – Data Jitter

Data Jitters were measured on static point 8 during UDP data transfers.

# UDP Download

It had been determined with the previous TCP traffic tests that a downlink throughput of 1200Kbit/s was achievable.

The UDP transfer was then configured with an injected target UDP traffic set to 1200Kbit/s, and the Packet Loss Rate and Jitters were measured.



Figure 123: Vehicle tests - UDP download Vs RSSI at Point 8

The achievable throughput was stable and equal to 1200Kbit/s all along the transfer. The RSSI remained stable around -74dBm. The CINR values remained also stable around an average of 12.3.



Figure 124: Vehicle tests - UDP download Vs CINR at Point 8

Note: The CINR values are MS values but logged by the BS. It may be that CINR values collected in this way are smoothed and that CINR instabilities are not recorded.

The Jitter values were stable around 2ms.

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

168 of 205



Figure 125: Vehicle tests - DL Jitter Vs CINR at Point 8

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

169 of 205

The packet loss rate was lower than 0.7%:



Figure 126: Vehicle tests - DL Packet Loss Rate at Point 8

FEC code remained to 1 (i.e. modulation QPSK 3/4):



Figure 127: Vehicle tests - DL FEC Code Vs Throughput at Point 8

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

170 of 205

The next table summarizes these values:

		DO	MS Radio v	values		
		Throughput (Mbit/s) Jitter(ms) PLR(%)			RSSI(dBm)	CINR)
	Minimum	1.2	2.25	0	-75	12
	Average	1.2	2.33	0.01	-74.86	12.33
ſ	Maximum	1.2	2.76	0.68	-72	13

Table 20: Vehicle tests - UDP throughputs, packet loss rate & jitter (DL)

# **UDP Upload**

It had been determined with the previous TCP traffic tests that an uplink throughput of 800Kbit/s was achievable.

The UDP transfer was then configured with an injected target UDP traffic set to 800Kbit/s, and the Packet Loss Rate and Jitters were measured.



Figure 128: Vehicle tests - UDP upload Vs RSSI at Point 8

The achieved UDP throughput stayed at 800Kbit/s all along the transfer. The RSSI remained stable and around -74dBm. An oscillation of throughput was noted on the end of the transfer which is not in relation with RSSI values.



171 of 205

CINR values varied during UDP upload as we can see with the following figure:



Figure 129: Vehicle tests - UDP upload Vs CINR at Point 8

When the UDP transfer oscillated, CINR was the lowest values (around 10): the quality of the link downgrades and makes decrease the data bit rates.

Jitter values stayed low (around 2ms as previously). We can note some jitter peaks when the CINR decreased.



Figure 130: Vehicle tests - UL Jitter Vs CINR at Point 8

Regarding the packet loss rate, it was low and stable except over the time slot where degradation of CINR was noted, and where PLR peak of 22% was observed.

founding members



172 of 205





UL FEC code did not change during data transfer and stayed at 0 (i.e. in QPSK 1/2 modulation) all along.



Figure 132: Vehicle tests - UL FEC Code Vs Throughput at Point 8

founding members



©SESAR JOINT UNDERTAKING, 2015. Created by *member(s)* for the SESAR Joint Undertaking within the frame of the SESAR Programme co-financed by the EU and EUROCONTROL. Reprint with approval of publisher and the source properly acknowledged

173 of 205

The following table summarizes UDP upload results:

	UPLOAD			BS radio values		
	Throughput (Mbit/s) Jitter(ms) PLR(%)			RSSI(dBm)	CINR)	
Minimum	0.58	0.992	0	-75	10	
Average	0.79	2.29	0.47	-74.48	15.83	
Maximum	1	6.1	22	-72	24	

Table 21: Vehicle tests - UDP throughputs, packet loss rate & jitter (UL)

## Summary

At point 8, UDP transfer succeeded in download and upload with asymmetric throughput available (1.2Mbit/s during download and 790Kbit/s with upload). The packet loss rates were very low (near from 0%). The average CINR values are similar to those measured when the MS was installed at the Airbus laboratory. But there was a better stability of the CINR, and higher CINR minimal values. Measured jitter values are low.

# 8.3.2.10 T111- Static NLOS

Due to the difficulties encountered and the wasted time during the tests in Light of Sight, it was not possible to play the tests at static points in Non Light Of Sight (NLOS) from the BS.

# 8.3.2.11 T113 - Adjacent channel interference on data throughput

This test was not performed because it had been anticipated that with the mask currently implemented in the prototype, adjacent channels would have interfered on each other.

# 8.3.2.12 T117 – T118 - AMT influence

These tests have been performed in laboratory with an RF Generator simulating AMT emission at different channels. On the RF antenna cable of the MS, a coupler was used to interconnect the RF generator: this installation allows inserting an AMT signal on the AeroMACS RF link.



Figure 133: AMT tests – AMT RF signal generator installation

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

174 of 205

Two attenuators were also inserted in between the AMT signal generator and the coupler. The total attenuation on the AMT signal, introduced by the 2 attenuators, the couplers, and the wires, was of 42,7dB on the AeroMACS band.

The AeroMACS antenna was replaced by a horn antenna (directional antenna with a gain of 10dB - not shown on the above figure), so that to enhance the received signal and be in position to perform the tests in better conditions.

The test consisted in repeated measurements consisting of the following steps:

- 1. configuring an AMT channel central frequency at a given distance of the available AeroMACS channel centre frequency (5.1185Ghz)
- 2. While the AMT signal strength is set very low, start a long AeroMACS data transfer in between the MS and BS.
- 3. Increase the AMT signal until a first slight degradation on the AeroMACS data transfer (some packet losses) is observed. Record this AMT signal level at which a first interference in between AMT and AeroMACS was noted
- 4. Repeat the above steps after having configured another AMT channel central frequency.

The next table presents the result of these tests:

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesariu.eu

©SESAR JOINT UNDERTAKING, 2015. Created by *member(s)* for the SESAR Joint Undertaking within the frame of the SESAR Programme co-financed by the EU and EUROCONTROL. Reprint with approval of publisher and the source properly acknowledged

175 of 205

## Edition 00.02.00

## Project Number 9.16.\_ D11 - AeroMACS Final Verification Report

Type of measure	AMT frequency and level	AeroMACS frequency	Distance in Mhz between center channel	Guard band	Level after the coupler (MS side) (1)	Minimal distance in free space to avoid interference (2)
Same channel	5.1185Ghz / - 25dBm	5.1185Ghz	0Mhz	-	-67.7dBm	107.7 dB at 5.1185Ghz → <b>1150m</b>
Adjacent channel	5.125Ghz / - 18dBm	5.1185Ghz	6.5Mhz	0	-60.7dBm	100.7 dB → <b>500m</b>
Adjacent channel	5.112Ghz / - 19dBm	5.1185Ghz	6.5Mhz	0	-61.7dBm	111.7dB → <b>1800m</b>
Upper minimum guard band	5.128Ghz	5.1185Ghz	9.5Mhz	3	N/A	Minimal guard band 3Mhz
Fixed guard band	5.1097Ghz / 4dBm	5.1185Ghz	9.8Mhz	2.3	-38.7dBm	78.7dB (40+38.7) → <b>40m</b>
Fixed guard band	5.11Ghz / - 16dBm	5.1185Ghz	8.5Mhz	2	-58.7dBm	98.7dB → <b>400m</b>
Fixed guard band	5.111Ghz / - 15dBm	5.1185Ghz	7.5Mhz	1	-57.5dBm	112.5dB → <b>1950m</b>
Fixed guard band	5.126Ghz / - 16dBm	5.1185Ghz	7.5Mhz	1	-58.7dBm	98.7dB → <b>400m</b>
Fixed guard band	5.124Ghz / - 28dBm	5.1185Ghz	5.5Mhz	-1	-70.7dBm	110.7dB → <b>1600m</b>

Table 22: AMT test results

founding members



176 of 205

Note 1: The level after the coupler (and at the input of the MS) is computed by summing the level of the AMT signal generated by the RF generator (given in column 2) with the total attenuation on the AMT signal, introduced by the 2 attenuators, the couplers, and the wires, equal to 42,7dB. For instance on the second row, 67.7dBm = 25dBm + 42,7

Note 2: The "Minimal distance in free space to avoid interference" is computed as follows.

- The power out of an AMT transmitter is P<sub>out AMT</sub> = 40dBm (10W)
- The difference in between P<sub>out AMT</sub> and the level of the interfering AMT signal at the input of the MS, is considered as the free space attenuation (without obstacle) of a true AMT signal received by the MS. It is considered that the MS antenna gain compensates the losses introduced by the wires and the connectors on Aircraft.
- From the free space attenuation, the distance of the AMT transmitter is computed using the free space attenuation formula:
  - Attenuation =  $20*LOG10((4*3,1416)/\lambda)+20*LOG10$ (Distance in meters)
  - Which gives the distance in meters

Minimal distance in free space between an AMT emitter and AeroMACS MS is illustrated into the following graph by tracing the values from the table. The yellow area represents the cases where AMT interferes on AeroMACS. Out of the yellow area, including above a distance of separation of 1950m between the AMT transmitter and the AeroMACS receiver, no interference occurs.



Figure 134: AMT tests – Minimal distance between AMT & AeroMACS MS emitter

From this exercise, we may draw the following interesting conclusions :



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

177 of 205

- No interference from AMT onto AeroMACS is observed, when the guard band in between the AMT channel and the AeroMACS channel is greater than or equal to 3Mhz
- No interference from AMT onto AeroMACS is observed when the distance between the AMT transmitter and the AeroMACS receiver is greater than 2Km.

From the above, it can also be concluded that:

- An AMT equipped test Aircraft, when in flight, will likely not interfere on AeroMACS communication at Airport surface.
- On the few Airports where flight test Aircraft lands, interference issues may be solved with a guard band of 3Mhz in between the AMT and AeroMACS channels.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

178 of 205

# 8.3.2.13 T119 – 120 - MLS influence

Test with MLS disabled and enabled were performed with AeroMACS MS located around MLS (at a distance of several hundred meters). Because of the complexity to perform tests into operational conditions (i.e. with MS registered to AeroMACS network), AeroMACS was used on channels centered on 5108.5MHz and on 5118.5MHz on Airport platform.

Note: this is a deviation from the initially envisaged procedure which intended to test AeroMACS on the same channel as MLS and on the immediate channel next to MLS.

At point 8 and 5 situated on the following map, we did not observe any interference from the MLS signal on the AeroMACS channels used.



Figure 135: Vehicle tests - Tests points around MLS

At these points, data transfer was performed without any packet loss (see sections 8.3.2.8 and §8.3.2.9). During these tests, MLS system did not generate any radio interference on the AeroMACS signal.

Regarding potential interferences from AeroMACS onto MLS: during these tests, no disturbance on MLS system was noted by the MLS Airbus team.

founding members

 Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

179 of 205

# 8.3.2.14 T112 - Handover interruption time & impact on data throughput

It was initially envisaged to perform Handover tests on the taxiway in the area depicted in yellow on Figure 136: below:



Figure 136: Vehicle tests - Test area planned for hand over tests

But because no AeroMACS RF signal was measured at the location of these tests, and because of the limitation explained in 7.3.2.4 (problem with the ASN-GW that prevent to test the hand-over function with data transmission) the hand-over tests were cancelled..

# 8.3.2.15 T114 - Alternate channel interference on data throughput

Due to the difficulties encountered and the wasted time during other tests, it was not possible to play these tests.

# 8.4 Conclusions and recommendations

# 8.4.1 Conclusions

Before beginning official vehicle tests, Airbus with support of SELEX, ANOVO and SITA performed some preliminary tests with a vehicle rolling in the Airbus facilities, around but outside the airport and then on pathways inside the Airport platform around the runways. These preliminary tests were globally not successful: the AeroMACS signal received by the BS from the MS was generally too weak to allow MS-BS registration. Actions were taken to fix the different root causes of the problems (replacement of supplied wires used on BS side, rework of the antenna installation, and optimisation of the azimuth/down-tilt of BS antenna), which seemed effective.





Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

180 of 205
The formal car tests campaign was performed on Week 42, and the results were globally disappointing: with the car moved on the Airport surface, MS-BS connectivity was established at 3 only out of the 11 tested static positions. The problems encountered are assessed to be due to a combination of problems:

- Quality of the installations. some tests failed due to the bad quality of the supplied cable connecting the MS to the Antenna.
- Potential shadowing effects of Aircraft that are rolling, taking off and landing on the airport and that can reduce the quality of the AeroMACS link
- At some occasions, potential interference from AMT that makes the link unstable
- Suboptimal radio coverage. From analysis and comparison of experimental data (signal levels measured on field) and radio propagation estimation, a relative small change of position (tens of meters), especially for static points, can result in 10-20 dB signal variations (which are reasonable in a system like AeroMACS) often due to obstruction of the first Fresnel Zone. This effect could be reduced by an increase of the height of the BS antenna (or of the MS antenna in case of the Aircraft).

Because of the difficulties encountered, it was not possible to perform all tests initially envisaged. Notably Doppler, NLOS, mobility, Hand-over and adjacent channel tests were not done. Only LOS tests were performed on and between few points where the MS was able to register to AeroMACS network. At these "good" points, where the signal level was such as to have the data from -87 dBm up, the MS was able to register both motionless and in movement (at 40Km/h) on both the BS on North or South side, and the measured RTT, throughput, jitter, CINR/RSSI were in line with the expectations and better than the results obtained during step 2 from the Airbus laboratory (good throughput with low Packet Error Rate was achieved, allowing TCP/IP data transfers).

No interference in between MLS and AeroMACS were observed.

The level of interferences between AMT and AeroMACS was finally tested at Airbus laboratory, by using an AMT signal generator, injecting AMT signal on MS side during MS-BS AeroMACS data traffic. The observations tends to conclude that:

- No interference from AMT onto AeroMACS is observed when a guard band greater than or equal to 3Mhz exist between AMT and AeroMACS signal
- No interference is observed when the AMT transmitter (i.e. the test A/C) is at a distance greater than 2Km (even with no guard band or if AMT and AeroMACS are used on overlapping channels)

Hence, cases of interferences in between AeroMACS and Airbus AMT seem to be manageable, because in-flight AMT-equipped Aircraft should not interfere with AeroMACS communications at Airport. Interference issues may be encountered only on few French Airports where AMT-equipped Aircraft can land

#### **8.4.2 Recommendations**

Refer to section 5.2, where recommendations have been factorized.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

181 of 205

# 9 STEP 4 Verification Exercises Report (tests with an Aircraft)

# 9.1 Verification Exercise Scope

The scope of the aircraft tests (Step 4 of the P9.16 Verification exercises) was to verify the operation of the Selex MS prototype and the performance of the AeroMACS technology in a deployed environment over the Toulouse Airport, with the MS being installed in on an aircraft moved on the Toulouse Airport surface.

The main objectives of these tests were to:

- 1. Evaluate the AeroMACS performances on Aircraft, when static and during movements of the Aircraft on the Airport surface, including on the taxiways and on the runways
- 2. Verify the correct operation of AeroMACs on Aircraft, at different speeds (Verification of Doppler compensation mechanisms)
- 3. Verify the non-interference between AeroMACS and other Aircraft systems and validate the position of the antenna on the Aircraft fuselage

More details are given in the Verification Plan (9.16-D06 ([6])) and in the Test procedures document (9.16-D07 ([7]))

# **9.2 Conduct of Verification Exercise**

This verification exercise was performed in coordination with the following partners:

- SELEX provided the AeroMACS prototypes, and off-site support during the experiments, notably for trouble-shooting.
- SITA was in charge of the ground AeroMACS infrastructure deployment, and provided support during the experiments.
- Airbus was in charge of the installation of the AeroMACS prototype on Aircraft, and of the execution of the tests covering the Validation and Verification Objectives allocated to this AeroMACS verification exercise.

# 9.2.1 Verification Exercise Preparation

Figure 137 shows the installation of the AeroMACS prototype on the test aircraft (A320 MSN1).



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu



#### Figure 137: Aircraft installation – Rack installation of MS & IP router

The AeroMACS equipments (i.e. AeroMACS baseband and RF units, IP router) were racked into the test bay of the A230 MSN1.

The laptop used for MS logs and data transfer was installed into the cabin in front of a seat from where flight engineers perform their tests.



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

183 of 205



Figure 138: Aircraft installation – Laptop installation

Figure 139 shows the position of the AeroMACS antenna:



Figure 139: Aircraft installation – Antenna location

# 9.2.2 Verification Exercise execution

Refer to Table 1 in section 3.2 for the overall timing of Step 4 exercises.

The approach followed during execution of the Verification Exercise is described in 9.16-D07 ([7]).

founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

184 of 205

# 9.2.3 Deviation from the planned activities

Refer to Table 2 on page 23.

# **9.3 Verification exercise Results**

## 9.3.1 Summary of Verification exercise Results

Refer to Table 4 on page 26.

# **9.3.2 Analysis of Verification Exercise Results**

### 9.3.2.1 T201 - MS/BS Interoperability

This test was cancelled because no information on BS signal measurements is available in the MIB of the MS.

### 9.3.2.2 T202 – Receiver Spurious emissions + Unwanted emissions

These tests have been performed during radio tests performed in anechoic chamber. All details about these tests are given in the attachment stored in appendix in A.6.

The following table summarizes obtained results:

Frequencies (MHz)	Max level (dBc)	Relative value from the graphic (dBm)	Test result
5111 to 5116	0	-19.5	-
5110 75 and 5116 25	20	-30.6 => -11.2 dBc	NOK
5110.75 and 5110.25	-20	-30.2 => -10.7 dBc	NOK
5106 and 5121	-40	-60.5 => -41 dBc	OK
		-60.6 => -41.1 dBc	OK
5068.5 and 5158.5 -42	-79.1 => -59.6 dBc	OK	
	-42	-79.9 => -60.4 dBc	OK
5059.5 and 5167.5	-47	-79.1 => -59.6 dBc	OK
		-79.9 => -60.4 dBc	OK

#### Table 23: Aircraft tests – Results of the measurements within the 5GHz band

Two frequencies of unwanted spurious emission within 5GHz band are out of the limits of the transmit spectral power mask of the ETSI EN 301 893 V1.7.1 (2012-06) standard.

Out of 5091-5150MHz radio band, some other spurious signals were measured as indicated in the table below.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

185 of 205

V POLARISATION							
Frequency	Relative Substitution measurements						
to be tested (MHz)	level (dBm)	Generator Level (dBm)	Antenna gain (dB)	Cable losses (dB)	Calculated PIRE (dBm)	Limit (dBm)	Margin (dB)
3886.5	-65.4	-14	12.3	15.8	-17.5	-30	-12.5
4913	-71.1	-19.1	12.5	17	-23.6	-30	-6.4
5310.6	-61.3	-1.2	13.1	17.6	-5.7	(1)	-
	H POLARISATION						
Frequency	Relative	Substitution measurements					
to be tested (MHz)	level (dBm)	Generator Level (dBm)	Antenna gain (dB)	Cable losses (dB)	Calculated PIRE (dBm)	Limit (dBm)	Margin (dB)
3886.5	-70.6	-21	12.3	15.8	-24.5	-30	-5.5
5310.6	-72.8	-15.7	13.1	17.6	-20.2	(1)	-

(1) No limit are given at this frequency in the standard.

#### Table 24: Aircraft tests - Results of the measurements outside the 5GHz band

Three frequencies in V polarisation and two frequencies in H polarisation are out of the limits of the ETSI EN 301 893 V1.7.1 (2012-06) standard.

### 9.3.2.3 T203 - Doppler

This test has not been performed because AeroMACS MS did not succeed to register to AeroMACS network (see section 9.3.2.13).

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

# 9.3.2.4 T204 – Interferences with RadioNAV

The purpose of the EMI (Electromagnetic Interference) test is to check if AEROMACS system disturbs the aircraft's navigation and communication systems (NAV/COM). Radio communication specialists performed these tests on A320 MSN1 with the AeroMACS MS. The detailed report is attached into Appendix A.5. Because no BS AeroMACS signal was available where the A320 MSN1 was parked (at position called "NAVARRE" (see 9.3.2.11)), the MS was forced in emission with the help of a special command.

The following NAV/COM systems were checked:

- VHF1, 2, 3
- ATC1, 2
- DME1, 2
- ILS1, 2 (LOC and GS, part of MMR computers)
- VOR1, 2
- MKR

### 9.3.2.4.1 Test Equipment

Measurements were made at the rack connectors through adaptors positioned in place of the receivers. During the VHF COM measurements, a band pass filter was inserted in the measurement path in order to avoid saturation of the spectrum analyzer's pre-amplifier. For measurements at the NAV antennas ports no band pass filter is needed.





A personal computer was used for data recording, processing and storing. The EMI measurement software also configures the spectrum analyzer automatically according to the parameters selected by the user.



Figure 141: Aircraft tests – EMI - Spectrum Analyzer and PC (example)

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

187 of 205

System	Model	S/N	Vendor
Spectrum Analyzer	E4407B	US39440715	Agilent
VHF-Filter	WHLJS115C9/40+140-10EE	1	Wainwright
Signal generator	SML01	106334	Rohde & Schwarz
PC	Toughbook CF-31	1JTCA22518	Panasonic
Software	AMANDA 2.1	n/a	Airbus Deutschland

The following table shows the equipment used during the EMI test:

### 9.3.2.4.2 Equipment Settings

The settings of the equipment are different for the various NAV/COM systems. The VHF systems were tested twice in order to evaluate the EMI on both 25 kHz and 8.33 kHz channels. To achieve the appropriate resolution of the measured frequency spectra the RBW was set to 10 kHz and 30 kHz on the spectrum analyzer. The parameter values are given in the following table:

NAV/COM System	Start frequency of the scanned frequency range	End of the frequency range to be scanned	Resolution Bandwidth of the spectrum analyzer	Video Bandwidth of the analyzer	Assessed threshold of the NAV/COM system's sensitivity	Preamp. of spectrum analyzer
	fs ∕MHz	f <sub>E</sub> / MHz	RBW /kHz	VBW /kHz	Thresh. /dBm	ON/OFF
VHF 25kHz	117	137	30	3	-110	ON
VHF 8.33kHz	117	137	10	1	-113	ON
LOC	108	112	10	1	-110	ON
GS	329	335	30	3	-110	ON
DME	962	1213	300	30	-95	ON
VOR	108	118	30	3	-110	ON
MKD					00	
	74	76	10	1	-80	ON
ATC-L	74 1025	76 1035	10 30	1 3	-80 -90	ON

#### 9.3.2.4.3 Tests results summary

See below the summarized test results for each NAV/COM system.

#### **VHF Communication**

Operating frequency range	118-137 MHz
Suspicious signal from AeroMACS	Yes
Interaction test performed	Yes
Result of test	No interference found

Note: The interaction test between AeroMACS and VHF3 showed neither hangs, breaks nor background noise.

#### ATC

founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

	(two fixed frequencies)
Suspicious signal from AeroMACS	none
Interaction test performed	no
Result of test	No indication for EMI found
	No further tests needed

#### DME

Operating frequency range	962 - 1213MHz
	(two fixed frequencies)
Suspicious signal from AeroMACS	none
Interaction test performed	no
Result of test	No indication for EMI found
	No further tests needed

#### MMR

#### Glideslope

Operating frequency range	328,6 – 335,4 MHz
Suspicious signal from AeroMACS	none
Interaction test performed	no
Result of test	No indication for EMI found
	No further tests needed

#### Localizer

Operating frequency range	108 – 112 MHz
Suspicious signal from AeroMACS	none
Interaction test performed	no
Result of test	No indication for EMI found
	No further tests needed

#### VOR

Operating frequency range	108-118 MHz
Suspicious signal from AeroMACS	none
Interaction test performed	no
Result of test	No indication for EMI found
	No further tests needed

#### Marker

Operating frequency range	75 MHz (fixed frequency)
Suspicious signal from AeroMACS	none
Interaction test performed	no
Result of test	No indication for EMI found
	No further tests needed

#### 9.3.2.4.4 Summary

No interference was found between AeroMACS and VHF, ATC, DME, MMR, Localizer, VOR and Marker systems. Test with Radio Altitude was not possible because it is inactive on ground. It was impossible to perform test with GPS because antenna connector was not accessible on A320 MSN1. A320 MSN1 is not equipped with INMARSAT, IRRIDIUM, TWLU/WACS, and CWLU.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

189 of 205

## 9.3.2.5 T207 – RF cable installation

The AeroMACS antenna installation and connection to the AeroMACS unit complied with 3dB losses requirements and taking into account the installation rules defined in WP9.16-D02.

Following photos illustrates the RF cable installation:



Figure 142: Aircraft tests – T207 – RF cable passing through fuselage to antenna



Figure 143: Aircraft tests – T207 – RF cable into cabin

Figure 144: Aircraft tests – T207 – RF cable linked to AeroMACS MS & SA via coupler.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

190 of 205

### 9.3.2.6 T208 – Antenna space isolation specially in C-Band & T209 – Antenna space isolation

Decoupling between the AeroMACS antenna and the other tested systems antenna (ATC1&2, DME1&2, GLIDE1&2, LOC1&2, MKR, VHF1&2&3, VOR1&2) was verified to be more than 40 dB (See Appendix A.7 for more details about this measurement). The SWR measured at the AeroMACS cable access was inferior to 1.5 which is consistent with the specification.

This measure confirmed that the isolation space between the AeroMACS MS antenna and other A/C systems operating in C-Band is more than 40dB. Moreover, the space isolation between AeroMACS antenna and other aircraft systems is better than 20dB. These results are consistent with the specification.

### 9.3.2.7 T205 – OnGround Power–on + In Flight Inhibition

Using the RF unit On/Off switch it is possible to simulate the "On Ground" and "In Flight" Aircraft condition, and obtain respectively activation or inhibition of the AeroMACS RF signal transmission.

Using the RF unit On/Off switch it has been successfully verified that the MS prototype stops any RF transmission when the switch is set on the "Off/In Flight" position and that RF transmissions are enabled when the switch is set on the "On/On Ground" position.

Although, the use of a switch button is not a suitable interface to be used for interconnection with real Aircraft systems, it is sufficiently representative of the typical Aircraft discrete interfaces used to propagate the 'in flight/on ground" Aircraft conditions, to conclude that it has been verified that the requirement for "In flight inhibition" and "On ground activation" of AeroMACS is achievable on Aircraft

### 9.3.2.8 T206 – Antenna accommodation

Airbus installed the antenna according to the rules defined in the document WP9.16-D02.

The MS antenna installed on A320 is the same used since the beginning of the experimentation.





founding members



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

191 of 205

#### Figure 145: Aircraft installation – Antenna installation on A320 fuselage

#### 9.3.2.9 T210 - RSSI & CINR records

RSSI & CINR values are only available for uplink from MIB with SNMP. These values were collected every 5 seconds during our tests.

Here-after, is written an extract of SNMP MS logs:

```
time=2014-11-04 15:17:33
Interrogation des objets MIBsRSSI= iso.3.6.1.2.1.10.184.1.2.1.2.1.8.1.0 = INTEGER: -
72
CINR= iso.3.6.1.2.1.10.184.1.2.1.2.1.6.1.0 = Gauge32: 15
time=2014-11-04 15:17:38
Interrogation des objets MIBsRSSI= iso.3.6.1.2.1.10.184.1.2.1.2.1.8.1.0 = INTEGER: -
72
CINR= iso.3.6.1.2.1.10.184.1.2.1.2.1.6.1.0 = Gauge32: 14
time=2014-11-04 15:17:43
Interrogation des objets MIBsRSSI= iso.3.6.1.2.1.10.184.1.2.1.2.1.8.1.0 = INTEGER: -
71
CINR= iso.3.6.1.2.1.10.184.1.2.1.2.1.6.1.0 = Gauge32: 14
time=2014-11-04 15:17:48
Interrogation des objets MIBsRSSI= iso.3.6.1.2.1.10.184.1.2.1.2.1.8.1.0 = INTEGER: -
71
CINR= iso.3.6.1.2.1.10.184.1.2.1.2.1.6.1.0 = Gauge32: 18
time=2014-11-04 15:17:54
Interrogation des objets MIBsRSSI= iso.3.6.1.2.1.10.184.1.2.1.2.1.8.1.0 = INTEGER: -
72
CINR= iso.3.6.1.2.1.10.184.1.2.1.2.1.6.1.0 = Gauge32: 14
```

The results of the RSSI & CINR measurements are presented together with the results of the RTT, Data Throughput & Data Jitter measurements in section §9.3.2.12, §9.3.2.13 and 9.3.2.14.

#### 9.3.2.10 T211 - Geo-localization

It was verified that the GPS systems provided valid geographical positions, with a periodicity of one second, during the tests. This test was outside the scope of the AeroMACS technical verification, but was required to be done as an element to ensure an appropriate exploitation of all data collected during the tests.

Note: When the A320 MSN1 was parked, the GPS position was determined with a GPS data logger. When the A320 MSN1 moved, the Aircraft GPS was used: the different positions were logged by the Aircraft recorder system which is used by the Airbus flight test team.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

192 of 205

### 9.3.2.11 T215 - NLOS Static test

On Airbus site, the only place where the A320 MSN1 could be parked was the position named "NAVARRE" which is geo-localized here-after:



Figure 146: Aircraft tests – NLOS Static test point

The distance separating the MS from BS was around 2.12Km. Moreover, there is building building with a height of 2 floors and other aircrafts on the path.



Figure 147: Aircraft tests – NLOS Static test point (zoom)

No signal from BS1 (5118.5MHz) was measured at NAVARRE point. A low signal from BS2 was received (seen on the spectrum analyser).

The signal was too weak for the MS to establish a connection with the BS, and it was hence not possible to perform data transfer and evaluate RTT, maximum throughput available, jitter and packet loss rates at this NLOS static point.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

193 of 205

### 9.3.2.12 T212 - Round Trip Time

### 9.3.2.12.1 static tests

This test has not been performed because the AeroMACS MS did not succeed to register to AeroMACS network (Cf. 9.3.2.13).

#### 9.3.2.12.2 Mobile tests

This test has not been performed because the AeroMACS MS did not succeed to register to AeroMACS network (Cf. 9.3.2.13).

### 9.3.2.13 T218 – T213 – Static LOS - Data throughput & latency

During A/C roll we performed AeroMACS static tests at two points without success: the MS did not register to any BS at neither of these two points, nor while the aircraft was moved in between these two points.

Because the connectivity could not be established, the test session was cancelled. It was not possible and worthless to perform performance and mobility tests on the taxiways and runways in these conditions.



Figure 148: Aircraft tests – LOS Static test points

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

194 of 205

The following table summarized the results obtained at each point.

Measure point	AeroMACS frequency	Distance from BS	Level measured with SA	MS RSSI	MS CINR	Comments
Compensation Area	5.1085GHz		-80dBm	-71dBm	14	
	5.1185GHz	1500m	-100dBm	N/A	N/A	No signal received from North BS.
Bikini	5.1085GHz	1200	-95dBm	N/A	N/A	Signal disturbed by
	5.1185GHz	1300m	-107dBm	N/A	N/A	multipath effect.

#### At the compensation area, only the South BS frequency was received on Spectrum analyzer (around -80dBm at 5108.5MHz).



Figure 149: Aircraft tests - LOS Static test point at compensation area (5108.5MHz)

MS succeeded to begin the synchronization with South BS. It tried several synchronization phases but without success.

Lots of HCS ERROR FAIL messages were logged by the South BS. Before these errors, in the MS and BS logs, the average RSSI was around -80dBm and the CINR at 15 in UL. In DL, the RSSI was equal to -71dBm and the CINR around 11, which are good values. The RSSI was quite stable whereas the CINR fluctuated a lot:

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu



Figure 150: Aircraft tests – Compensation Area – RSSI/CINR

• At Bikini, the two frequencies were measured on AeroMACS antenna with the spectrum analyzer.





The received level of North BS (5118.5MHz) was weaker than South (5108.5MHz). The two signals were disturbed by multipath effects induced by bikini walls.

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

196 of 205

## 9.3.2.14 T214 – Static LOS - Data jitter

This test has not been performed because the AeroMACS MS did not succeed to register to AeroMACS network (Cf. 9.3.2.13).

### 9.3.2.15 T216 - Handover interruption time & Impact of Throughput

It was initially planned to perform Handover tests on the runway in the area depicted on yellow on Figure 152 below:



Figure 152 : Aircraft tests - Test area planned for hand over tests

But because of the limitation explained in §8.3.2.14 (problem with the ASN-GW that prevent to test the handover function with data transmission), and because the AeroMACS MS did not succeed to register to AeroMACS network, the handover tests were cancelled.



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

197 of 205

# 9.3.2.16 T217 - RSSI measurement below the A/C and onboard

It was planned to perform this test when the A320 MSN1 was parked at the following place:



Figure 153: Aircraft tests – RSSI measurement place

As written in §9.3.2.11 T215 - NLOS Static test, no AeroMACS signal was available. RSSI levels could not be measured inside and below the A320 MSN1.

### 9.3.2.17 T219 – T213 – Performance at 50Km/h & 90Km/h

These tests have not been performed because the AeroMACS MS did not succeed to register to AeroMACS network (Cf. 9.3.2.13).

# 9.4 Conclusions and recommendations

# 9.4.1 Conclusions

The AeroMACS system (including the MS, the AeroMACS antenna, the wiring, the IP router and the surrounding test equipment) has been installed on an Airbus A320 test Aircraft.

Electromagnetic Interference tests have been done on Aircraft to check if the AeroMACS system disturbs the aircraft's navigation and communication systems. The MS was forced in emission with a special mode command. No interference has been detected between AeroMACS and VHF, ATC, DME, MMR, Localizer, VOR and Marker systems. Test with Radio Altitude was not possible because it is inactive on ground. It was impossible to perform test with GPS because antenna connector was not accessible on A320 MSN1..

The tests with Aircraft movement have been cancelled because the MS did not succeed to register with the BS at and between points close to the taxiways and runways. The AeroMACS signal was measured by spectrum analyser and was too weak for the MS. Unfortunately, this confirmed the poor BS coverage on the Toulouse Airport surface already observed during the car tests.

Influence of A/C radio systems on AeroMACS was also not verified because AeroMACS data link was needed to perform data transfer and see the influence of A/C radio systems.

### 9.4.2 Recommendations

Refer to section 5.2, where recommendations have been factorized.





Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

198 of 205

# **10 References**

# **10.1 Applicable Documents**

- [1] Template Toolbox 03.00.00 https://extranet.sesarju.eu/Programme%20Library/SESAR%20Template%20Toolbox.dot
- [2] Requirements and V&V Guidelines 03.00.00 <u>https://extranet.sesarju.eu/Programme%20Library/Requirements%20and%20VV%20Guidelines.doc</u>
- [3] Templates and Toolbox User Manual 03.00.00 https://extranet.sesarju.eu/Programme%20Library/Templates%20and%20Toolbox%20User% 20Manual.doc
- [4] European Operational Concept Validation Methodology (E-OCVM) 3.0 [February 2010]
- [5] EUROCONTROL ATM Lexicon https://extranet.eurocontrol.int/http://atmlexicon.eurocontrol.int/en/index.php/SESAR

# **10.2 Reference Documents**

The following documents provide input/guidance/further information/other:

- [6] SESAR 9.16-D06 "Airborne AeroMACS test strategy objectives and test beds architecture -00-01-01" <u>https://extranet.sesarju.eu/WP\_09/Project\_09.16/Project%20Plan/9.16%20T06%20-%20WA3%20-%20Test%20Plan%20definition%20-%20aircraft%20side%20-%20objectives%20-%20strategy%20-%20and%20test%20bed%20architecture/9.16-D06-<u>Airborne%20AeroMACS%20test%20beds%20architecture.pdf</u></u>
- [7] SESAR 9.16-D07 "9.16-D07-Airborne Aero Wimax Test Procedures document" <u>https://extranet.sesarju.eu/WP 09/Project 09.16/Project%20Plan/9.16%20T07%20-</u> <u>%20WA3%20-</u> <u>%20Test%20bed%20and%20procedures%20development%20(aircraft%20side)/9.16-D07-</u> <u>Airborne%20Aero%20Wimax%20test%20procedures%20document.docx</u>
- [8] SESAR 9.16-D04 "Airborne AeroMACS Prototype Specification" <u>https://extranet.sesarju.eu/WP 09/Project 09.16/Project%20Plan/9.16%20T04%20-</u> <u>%20WA2%20-%20Airborne%20Prototype%20Specification/9.16-D04-</u> <u>Airborne%20AeroMACS%20Prototype%20Specification.doc</u>
- [9] SESAR 9.16-D05 "SELEX ES Airborne AeroMACS Prototype Delivery Note" <u>https://extranet.sesarju.eu/WP 09/Project 09.16/Project%20Plan/9.16%20-%20T05%20WA2/9.16-D05-</u> <u>SELEX%20Airborne%20AeroMACS%20Prototype%20Delivery%20Note.doc</u>

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

199 of 205

ANNEXES



Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

200 of 205

# Appendix A List of attached documents (Annexes)

# A.1 Acceptance Test Procedure Report



# A.2 Event logs



# A.3 ANOVO MEASUREMENT REPORT of ANTENNA POINTING



# A.4 ANOVO MEASUREMENT REPORT of W38 & W42



14-082ed2-CRM\_mot

# A.5 ANOVO MEASUREMENT REPORT of EMI tests



# A.6 ANOVO MEASUREMENT REPORT on AeroMACS MS



# A.7 ANOVO MEASUREMENT of aircraft tests



founding members

Avenue de Corte www.sesarju.eu

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles

# A.8 SWR measurements on BS antennas

Figure 154 and Figure 155 shows the results of the SWR measurement made on BS2 and BS1. The SWR is less than 2 between the 5091MHz and 5150MHz.



Figure 154: SWR measure on BS2 (South BS)





Figure 155: SWR measure on BS1 (North BS)

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

202 of 205

# A.9 Quick Conversion Table

These tables help to have approximate values from aeronautical knots to kilometres per hour (and vice versa).

Knots	1	2	5	10	20	25	40	50	70	100
Km/h	1.85	3.7	9.26	18.52	37.04	46.3	74.08	92.6	129.64	185.2

Table 25: Quick conversion table (Knots-> Km/h)

Km/h	1	2	5	10	20	25	40	50	70	100
Knots	0.54	1.08	2.7	5.4	10.8	13.5	21.6	26.99	37.79	53.99

### Table 26: Quick conversion table (Km/h -> Knots)

# A.10 Modulation Scheme

As defined in the Compliance Matrix (Cf. D04 deliverable), the AeroMACS prototypes are expected to adapt the current modulation depending on the received signal power. Here is the targeted behaviour:

Modulation	Mode	Received Power Threshold
64 QAM	3/4 1	-74,37 dBm
64 QAM	2/3 1	-76,37 dBm
16 QAM	3/4 1	-80,37 dBm
16 QAM	1/2 1	-83,87 dBm
QPSK	3/4 1	-86,37 dBm
QPSK	1/2 1	-89,37 dBm
QPSK	1/2 with repetition 2 2	-92,37 dBm

Table 27: Link between modulation scheme and Received power threshold

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

# A.11 Mapping CINR & FEC Code

The following tables translate permit to have a translation of FEC Code with modulation scheme and CINR interval values:

Modulation Scheme for DL	FEC Code	CINR Interval
Qpsk-1/2	0	0-5
Qpsk-3/4	1	5-10
16Qam-1/2	2	10-15
16Qam-3/4	3	15-18
64Qam-1/2	4	17-21
64Qam-2/3	5	21-24
64Qam-3/4	6	24-28

Table 28: Link between DL modulation scheme, FEC Code and CINR

Modulation Scheme for UL	FEC Code	CINR Interval
Qpsk-1/2	0	3-11
Qpsk-3/4	1	11-16
16Qam-1/2	2	16-20
16Qam-3/4	3	20-34
64Qam-1/2	4	34-40
64Qam-2/3	5	40-46
64Qam-3/4	6	46-52

Table 29: Link between UL modulation scheme, FEC Code and CINR

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

204 of 205

-END OF DOCUMENT-

founding members

Avenue de Cortenbergh 100 | B -1000 Bruxelles www.sesarju.eu

205 of 205